**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/1/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/2/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**
Discussion re: Permitting of BP Rail Capacity Expansion Project

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**SEPA review required?**  ( ) Yes  ( ) NO
**SEPA review completed?**  ( ) Yes  ( ) NO

**Should Clerk schedule a hearing?**  ( ) Yes  ( ) NO
**Requested Date:**

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)
Discussion regarding Permitting of BP Rail Capacity Expansion Project

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
DISCUSSION OF PERMITTING PROCESS - BP RAIL CAPACITY EXPANSION PROJECT

Questions to be discussed:

1) What was the timeline related to when permits were submitted, and when was the public informed?

2) How was the public informed, and when?

3) What public hearings were conducted prior to permits being issued?

4) What were the dates of the public hearings, where were they conducted?

5) What was the EIS/SEPA process evaluating this?

6) Was there a determination of significant environmental impacts (DS), or a determination of non-significant impacts (DNS)?

7) What criteria were used to make such determination?

8) What were the consequences of issuing a DS or DNS?
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**  
NO. ab2018-066

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td>13.7.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**  
Department Updates to Council

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) NO</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( ) NO</td>
<td>Requested Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:**

1/16/2018  
1/30/2018  
2/13/2018  
2/27/2018  
3/13/2018  
3/27/2018  
4/10/2018  
4/24/2018  
5/8/2018  
5/22/2018  
6/5/2018  
6/19/2018  
7/10/2018  
7/24/2018  
8/7/2018  
9/25/2018  
9/25/2018  
10/9/2018  
10/23/2018  
11/17/18  
11/20/2018  
12/4/2018  

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

CLEARANCES | Initial | Date | Date Received in Council Office | Agenda Date | Assigned to:
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Originator: | 8B | 9/14/18 | | 9/25/18 | Introduction
Division Head: | | | | | 
Dept. Head: | | | | | 
Prosecutor: | 2F | 9/17/18-Sep 17, 2018 | | 10/09/18 | Finance, Council
Purchasing/Budget: | 8B | 9/14/18 | | | 
Executive: | N | 9/17/18 | | | 

TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
Ordinance Establishing The Financial System Software Fund And Establishing a Project Based Budget to Replace The Financial System Software

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance
2. Supplemental Budget Request

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( x ) NO  Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( x ) NO
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( x ) NO Requested Date:

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Requesting Council approval for establishing the Financial Systems Software Fund and appropriating budget authority of $1,750,000. The Financial System Software Fund will be used to account for the revenues and expenditures related to replacing Whatcom County’s existing J.D. Edwards World financial system software.

COMMITTEE ACTION: COUNCIL ACTION:

9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
ORDINANCE NO. ________

ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM SOFTWARE FUND AND ESTABLISHING A PROJECT BASED BUDGET TO REPLACE THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM SOFTWARE

WHEREAS, the existing J.D. Edwards World financial system software was purchased in 1993, and

WHEREAS, the J.D. Edwards World financial system software is becoming increasingly difficult to support and is approaching the end of its useful life, and

WHEREAS, modern financial system software would enable Whatcom County to operate more efficiently, and

WHEREAS, Section 6.80 of the Whatcom County Home Rule Charter allows for project-based capital budget appropriation ordinances that lapse when the project has been completed or abandoned or when no expenditure or encumbrance has been made for three (3) years,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that a new fund is hereby established effective October 9th, 2018 titled Financial System Software Fund. This fund shall be used to account for the revenues and expenditures related to replacing Whatcom County's existing J.D. Edwards World financial system software, and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the Financial System Software Fund is approved as described in Exhibit A with an initial project budget of $1,750,000.

ADOPTED this ___ day of __________________, 2018.

ATTEST: ____________________________________________________________

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM: ______________________________

( ) Approved  ( ) Denied

Civil Deputy Prosecutor

Jack Louws, County Executive
Date: __________________________________________
# Supplemental Budget Request

**Status:** Pending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Services</th>
<th>Finance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost Center</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure Type:** One-Time  
**Year:** 2  
**2018**  
**Add'l FTE**  
**Add'l Space**  
**Priority**  
**1**

**Name of Request:** New Financial System

**X**

**Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)**

**Date**

## Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6630</td>
<td>Professional Services</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7420</td>
<td>Computer-Capital Outlays</td>
<td>$1,625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301.001</td>
<td>Operating Transfer In</td>
<td>($1,750,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Request Total**  
$0

### 1a. Description of request:

Replace existing J.D. Edwards financial system.
1. Perform a needs assessment of Whatcom County's financial system needs.
3. Acquire new financial system software and implementation services.
4. Acquire necessary network file servers.

### 1b. Primary customers:

The financial system serves all branches of county government and all county departments.

### 2. Problem to be solved:

Our existing J.D. Edwards World financial system (JDE) was purchased in 1993. The system is based on an old text based system. It is written in IBM's RPG program language. RPG programmers are rapidly transitioning out of the work force, therefore system interfaces to other systems are getting more challenging to maintain. The system is not Windows based therefore it is not user friendly to new employees. By today’s standards it has limited online inquiries and its report writhers are difficult to use. We are currently pushing the limits of the JDE payroll system. It is challenging to accommodate changes in union contracts, state laws and employee benefits. The JDE human resources system is difficult to use and does not meet the county's current needs. While J.D. Edwards still supports it's World system, it has replace the World system with a newer system called Enterprise One. J.D. Edwards' resources supporting it's World software are on the decline. The company has been very late in updating the tax reporting components of it's World software which puts unappreciated pressure on county staff to meet IRS deadlines.

### 3a. Options / Advantages:

It is an option to continue to use the current system however the challenges the current system presents will likely get progressively worse in the future. Replacing the system is the best option because the more modern design will make the financial information more accessible to all levels of the government and should make county operations more efficient.

### 3b. Cost savings:

In the short term it is not likely that there will be any cost savings. Software maintenance on a new system will likely be more than we are paying now and we will need to train all employees on use of the new system. Over the long term we could see savings from more efficient processes.

### 4a. Outcomes:

A new financial system will be selected and purchased in calendar year 2020.  
A modern financial system will be implemented in calendar year 2021.
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Services</th>
<th>Finance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supp. ID #</strong> 2646</td>
<td><strong>Fund</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4b. Measures:
A new financial system will be in production.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
All county departments will be impacted.

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
A project team will be assembled from a representatives from key departments.

6. Funding Source:
This project is funded by a transfer from the General Fund.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

**CLEARANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originator:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(X)</td>
<td>9/11/18</td>
<td></td>
<td>09/25/18</td>
<td>Intro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division Head:**

**Dept. Head:**

**Prosecutor:**

**Purchasing/Budget:**

**Executive:**

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** Ordinance Closing the Telecommunication System Replacement Fund 351

**ATTACHMENTS:** Ordinance, Memo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( X ) NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:**

(If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Request closes the Telecommunications System Replacement Fund and transfers remaining funding back to the Administrative Services Fund.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**
ORDINANCE NO. _______

CLOSING TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM REPLACEMENT FUND 351

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2014 Ordinance 2014-013 created the Telecommunications System Replacement Fund and established a project based budget for this capital project, and

WHEREAS, the Administrative Services Fund contributed $1,900,000 towards the project, and

WHEREAS, the telecommunications system replacement has now been completed, and

WHEREAS, the project fund is no longer needed, and

WHEREAS, remaining cash in the fund should be returned to the Administrative Services Fund, and

WHEREAS, the current cash balance in the Telecommunications System Replacement Fund is $604,732,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the Telecommunications System Replacement Fund be dissolved and its remaining cash balance returned to the Administrative Services Fund.

ADOPTED this ___ day of _____________________, 2018.

ATTEST: WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM: ( ) Approved ( ) Denied

Civil Deputy Prosecutor 

Jack Louws, County Executive

Date: ______________________
MEMORANDUM

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
Whatcom County Council

FROM: Perry Rice, IT Manager

RE: Closure of Telecommunications System Replacement Project Budget

DATE: September 14, 2018

Over the past 4-years, Whatcom County Information Technology (IT), with assistance from numerous vendors and staff in all county departments, has completed the large project to replace our 25-year old Ericsson analog telecommunications system with the new ShoreTel system.

I appreciate your strong support for technology projects and am pleased to report that this project was completed on schedule and under budget as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding: Ordinance 2014-013</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding: Ordinance 2014-037</td>
<td>$2,123,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Funding</td>
<td>$2,223,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>-$1,619,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining Balance</td>
<td>$604,732</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The primary project highlights and benefits include:

- **County Data Network Replacement:** The data network was redesigned and modernized to support a new digital telecommunications system as well as improve network reliability, performance and security for computer usage.

- **Telecommunications System Replacement:** The new ShoreTel system replaced a 25-year old end-of-life analog system. The new system includes features such as computer integration, reporting, workgroups, enhanced 911 and redundancy that were absent or limited in the prior system.

It is important to recognize the core IT team of Denise Toth Banyan, Lee LaMar, Chris Wilson and Tami Gee-Hardy for their very capable and hard work on this implementation.

Please contact Perry Rice at x5235 for additional information on this project.
WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

CLEARANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originator:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDC</td>
<td>9/14/18</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/25/18</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/09/18</td>
<td>Finance, Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td>RDC</td>
<td>9/17/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/budget:</td>
<td>NDC</td>
<td>9/14/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td>TDS</td>
<td>9/17/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
Amendment No. 3 to Ordinance No. 2011-031 Establishing Project Budget No. 2 (Jail Improvement Project) of the 2011 Budget

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Ordinance
2. Exhibit A
3. Supplemental Budget Request

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes (x) NO
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes (x) NO
Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes (x) NO
Requested Date:

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Requesting Council approval for additional budget authority of $4,589,000 to be added to the project budget for Fund 337 – Jail Improvement Fund. Budget will be used to fund construction of improvements delineated in the Design2Last report and additional improvements requested by the Sheriff’s Office during the current year budget process.

COMMITTEE ACTION:

COUNCIL ACTION:
9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County's website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
ORDINANCE NO. _________

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO ORDINANCE NO. 2011-031 ESTABLISHING PROJECT BUDGET NO. 2 (JAIL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT) OF THE 2011 BUDGET

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2011-031 established the project budget for jail improvements, including the replacement of jail and juvenile detention center controls, and Phases 1A and 1B of the Design2Last contract, which resulted in building assessments, detailed investigations, project scopes and cost reports for improvements needed on the Jail and Work Center; and

WHEREAS, additional funding of $661,000 was approved in Amendments No. 1 and 2 to the project budget for additional design (Phase 2) and construction oversight (part of Phase 3 - construction) of selected improvement projects, and

WHEREAS, funding is needed to implement construction of projects delineated in the Design2Last report, and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff’s Office requested several other improvements during this year’s budget process, and

WHEREAS, this implementation phase will be funded by a transfer from the General Fund,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDEIGNED by the Whatcom County Council that Ordinance 2011-031 is hereby amended by adding $4,589,000 of expenditure authority, as described in Exhibit A, to the current amended project budget of $3,778,700, for a total amended project budget of $8,367,700

ADOPTED this ____ day of __________________, 2018.

ATTEST: WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

APPROVED AS TO FORM: Rud Browne, Chair of the Council
( ) Approved ( ) Denied

Civil Deputy Prosecutor Jack Louws, County Executive
Date: __________________________
MEMO:

TO: Whatcom County Council
DATE: September 13, 2018
FROM: Rob Ney, Project and Operations Manager
RE: Jail Improvement Project Budget

Requested Action
Please allow this memo to serve as a request for approval of the accompanying Budget Supplemental for increased spending authority in the amount of $4,589,000 within the Jail Improvement Project Based Budget to perform the work as outlined in the Design2Last contract as well as improvements requested by the Sheriff’s Office for both the Jail and Work Center.

Background and Purpose:
In 2011, Budget Ordinance #2011-031 was approved to expand Jail Controls Project to include other critical Jail Improvements. On November 28, 2017 a design charrette was held with the stakeholders participating in the jail improvement project. Through an Evaluation and Analysis Study immediate and future improvements were developed into the scope. The expanded scope for the Design 2Last work was approved in contract #201607005-3. Additionally, increased project budget funding will support several improvements requested by the Sheriff’s Office and submitted through 2019-2020 Additional Service Requests, including a Limited Appointment Special Projects Sergeant to facilitate the construction impacts. Generally, the task items identified in the expanded scope of work include but are not limited to:

- Detention Door replacements and locking component upgrades
- Life safety improvements, most notably fire suppression coverage improvements
- Electric system upgrade including substantial lighting improvements
- Emergency lighting upgrades to eliminate a lag when emergency power is used
- Special Project Sergeant – To facilitate the jail improvement construction impacts.
- Facilities staff wages and benefits for hours dedicated to Jail Improvements
- Pre-booking privacy booth
- Private Consultation Booth
- Access Gate at the Work Center
- Work Center Custody Desk
- Work Center locker room

Funding Amount and Source:
$4,589,000 from the $7M reserved in the General Fund for capital projects.
### JAIL IMPROVEMENT FUND - FUND 337

#### Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Current Amended</th>
<th>Amendment #3 to Ord. 2011-031</th>
<th>Total Amended Project Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6110-6269</td>
<td>Wages &amp; Benefits</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$349,614</td>
<td>$349,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6320</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6630</td>
<td>Professional Services</td>
<td>$661,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$661,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7060</td>
<td>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7350</td>
<td>Buildings &amp; Structures</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$4,036,886</td>
<td>$4,036,886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7380</td>
<td>Other Improvements</td>
<td>$3,117,700</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,117,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,778,700</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,589,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,367,700</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Revenues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Current Amended</th>
<th>Amendment #3 to Ord. 2011-031</th>
<th>Total Amended Project Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8210</td>
<td>Build America Bonds (Not Budgeted)</td>
<td>$3,012,840</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,012,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301.326</td>
<td>Operating Transfer In - REET 1</td>
<td>$104,860</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$104,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301</td>
<td>Operating Transfer In - Gen Fund</td>
<td>$661,000</td>
<td>$4,589,000</td>
<td>$5,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,778,700</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,589,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,367,700</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

Administrative Services

Suppl ID #: 2942
Fund: 337
Cost Center: 337100
Originator: Rob Ney

Expenditure Type: One-Time
Year: 2018
Add'l FTE: No
Add'l Space: No
Priority: 1

Name of Request: Budget Authority - Jail Improvements

1a. Description of request:

This action will assign a portion of the $7M reserved for capital to the Jail Improvement project based budget to execute future jail improvement projects. $4,589,000 will be transferred to the Jail Improvement project budget to accomplish the improvements Detention Doors project, replacement of other detention locks and hardware, task items approved by Council and included in the Design2Last scope of work and Facilities' staff wages and benefits for hours dedicated to Jail Improvement projects. Additionally, jail improvements requested by the Sheriff's Office included in their 2019-2020 biennium budget request have been directed to this project budget including a limited appointment (2 years) Sheriff's Sergeant assigned to facilitate construction impacts.

Generally, the task items identified in the expanded scope of work include:

- Detention Door replacements and locking component upgrades
- Life safety improvements, most notably fire suppression coverage improvements
- Electrical system upgrades including substantial lighting improvements and replacement with LED fixtures, improving coverage, lighting levels, and energy efficiency
- Emergency lighting upgrades to eliminate a lag in lighting when emergency power is initialized
- HVAC replacement and upgrades
- Access Gate at the Work Center
- Pre-booking privacy booth
- Work Center Custody Desk

1b. Primary customers:
Supplemental Budget Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Services</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suppl ID #</strong>: 2542</td>
<td><strong>Fund</strong>: 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost Center</strong>: 337100</td>
<td><strong>Originator</strong>: Rob Ney</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jail and Facilities staff, as well as jail occupants.

2. **Problem to be solved:**
   Facilities needs spending authority to execute projects approved in the scope of work for the Jail improvements identified in the design2last contract, and as requested by the Sheriff's Office in their 2019-2020 budget.

3a. **Options / Advantages:**
   This is the only option to execute the scope of work. The Jail improvements have been identified as a high priority by the Council and Administration.

3b. **Cost savings:**
   There is no cost savings option other than not performing the work at this time.

4a. **Outcomes:**
   The detention door project will be out to bid within the next few months, and a contractor will be selected to perform the improvements by the end of 2019. Other improvements will be scheduled as appropriate.

4b. **Measures:**
   Future jail improvement projects will be executed and successfully completed. Executing projects in the jail on-time and within budget.

5a. **Other Departments/Agencies:**
   This project will have no impact to other staff.

5b. **Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:**
   Rob Ney

6. **Funding Source:**
   General Fund
### WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td>WC</td>
<td>9/13/18</td>
<td></td>
<td>09/25/18</td>
<td>Intro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/09/18</td>
<td>Finance Comm; Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/13/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td>11/1/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive:**

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** 2018 Supplemental Budget Request #12

**ATTACHMENTS:** Ordinance, Memoranda & Budget Modification Requests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( X ) NO</td>
<td><strong>Requested Date:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

*Supplemental #12 requests funding from the Election Reserve Fund:*
1. To appropriate $103,000 to fund prepaid postage and general election cost increases.
2. To appropriate $33,027 to fund extra help for records project.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

*9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related County Contract #:</th>
<th>Related File Numbers</th>
<th>Ordinance or Resolution Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
ORDINANCE NO.
AMENDMENT NO. 12 OF THE 2018 BUDGET

WHEREAS, the 2017-2018 budget was adopted December 6, 2016; and,
WHEREAS, changing circumstances require modifications to the approved 2017-2018 budget; and,
WHEREAS, the modifications to the budget have been assembled here for deliberation by the Whatcom County Council,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the 2017-2018 Whatcom County Budget Ordinance #2016-068 is hereby amended by adding the following additional amounts to the 2018 budget included therein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>Net Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Election Reserve Fund</td>
<td>103,000</td>
<td>(103,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors O&amp;M Fund</td>
<td>33,027</td>
<td></td>
<td>33,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td>136,027</td>
<td>(103,000)</td>
<td>33,027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADOPTED this ____ day of ______________________, 2018.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk
Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

( ) Approved   ( ) Denied

Jack Louws, County Executive

Date: ________________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Fund</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Increased (Decreased) Expenditure</th>
<th>(Increased) Decreased Revenue</th>
<th>Net Effect to Fund Balance (Increase) Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Election Reserve Fund</td>
<td>To fund prepaid postage and general election cost increases.</td>
<td>103,000</td>
<td>(103,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors O&amp;M Fund</td>
<td>To fund extra help for records project.</td>
<td>33,027</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>33,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td></td>
<td>136,027</td>
<td>(103,000)</td>
<td>33,027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMORANDUM

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive

FROM: Debbie Adelstein, County Auditor

DATE: September 13, 2018

RE: Supplemental Budget Request

The Auditor's Office has an ongoing project to bring historical documents online. This is funded through the Auditor's O&M Fund (that is monies set aside for special projects such as this from a small portion of the recording fees collected). We have three part-time staff that are working on this project. This supplemental budget request is to provide additional funding to complete the year (2018).
Supplemental Budget Request

Auditor

Expenditure Type: One-Time  Year: 2018  Add'l FTE:  Add'l Space:  Priority: 1

Name of Request: Prepaid postage and general election cost increase

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)  Date: 9/7/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4334.0031</td>
<td>Pre-paid ballot postage</td>
<td>($43,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4341.4510</td>
<td>Elections</td>
<td>($50,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4341.4520</td>
<td>City Registration Fees</td>
<td>($10,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8330</td>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>$53,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6610</td>
<td>Contractual Services</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6710</td>
<td>Postage/Shipping/Freight</td>
<td>$43,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
Whatcom County received a grant from the state to pay for the return postage (not the envelope printing costs) related to the new mandate to provide prepaid postage envelopes for elections. The County expects to pay $43,000 for prepaid postage for the primary and general elections to be funded by the state grant.

1b. Primary customers:
Voters of Whatcom County

2. Problem to be solved:
Printing and mailing service costs have risen significantly since the 2017-2018 budget was developed. Additionally new envelopes were needed to accommodate the return envelopes the state was now intending to use, as well as new ballot sleeves and mailing envelopes which the grant was not covering. Over the past couple of years, we have also added several thousand more voters which added to our costs. The Elections Division is requesting $53,000 more budget authority from printing costs for the general election ($82,000 budget increased to $135,000). We are also requesting $7,000 more in contractual services for the ballot mailing and tracking service part of the contract. These amounts will be covered by increases in revenue from elections and registrations billed to municipalities throughout Whatcom County which utilize our services.

3a. Options / Advantages:
After much discussion, this proposal offers the best option for covering the costs incurred.

3b. Cost savings:
There are no additional cost savings to be gained.

4a. Outcomes:
The efforts and costs will be covered by the completion of the general election.

4b. Measures:
The costs incurred will be paid.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
None.

Friday, September 07, 2018  Rpt: Rpt Suppl Regular
Supplemental Budget Request

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

None.

6. Funding Source:

Grant revenue for prepaid postage

Elections and Registrations revenue for printing and contractual service costs of the general election.
Supplemental Budget Request

Auditor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suppl ID #</th>
<th>2645</th>
<th>Fund 166</th>
<th>Cost Center 16600</th>
<th>Originator: Debbie Adelstein</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Expenditure Type: One-Time  Year 2 2018  Add'l FTE □  Add'l Space □  Priority 1

Name of Request: Salary and benefits for part-time records project

X  

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)

Date 9/13/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Extra Help</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>$1,245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>$3,213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Medical Insurance</td>
<td>$3,620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6255</td>
<td>Other H&amp;W Benefits</td>
<td>$321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Worker's Comp-Interfund</td>
<td>$573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td>Unemployment-Interfund</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Total $33,027

1a. Description of request:
The Auditor's Office has an on-going project to index historical documents and bring them online for public display. We currently have three part-time employees who work to complete this task. This request is for the remaining 4 months of 2018.

1b. Primary customers:
Public

2. Problem to be solved:
Gives online access to historical documents to the public.

3a. Options / Advantages:
This is the best option to have the documents reviewed in-house and indexed.

3b. Cost savings:
No cost savings

4a. Outcomes:
Additional documents available to the online pool.

4b. Measures:
Number of documents available online.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
None.

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
None.

6. Funding Source:
Auditor's O&M Fund

Thursday, September 13, 2018

Rpt: Rpt Suppl Regular
TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Construction Funding for East Whatcom Regional Resource Center’s (EWRRC) expansion project.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Memo
2. Contract

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( ) No
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( ) No

Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( ) No
Requested Date:

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

The Executive is requesting council approval for this contract which supports the EWRRC phase II expansion project. The construction costs will support the addition of a year round repository of food and a multi-use facility for programming and meetings.

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
MEMORANDUM

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Tawni Helms, Administrative Coordinator
Through: Tyler Schroeder, Deputy Executive
RE: Contract with Opportunity Council to support the construction costs for the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center Phase II Expansion Project.
DATE: August 8, 2018

Enclosed are two (2) originals of a contract for services between Whatcom County and Opportunity Council for your review and signature.

- **Background and Purpose**
  In 2016, the Opportunity Council secured a $750,000 Community Development Block Grant to add a food bank distribution center and space for multi-use programming to the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center (EWRRC). Due to revised construction estimates, the project costs increased. On July 10, 2018 Council approved Resolution 2018-025 to increase the REET funding contribution by $415,000.

The contract supports the EWRRC Phase II Expansion Project. The expansion project includes the construction of a year round emergency repository of food and a multi-use building that will afford space for community programming and meeting spaces.

- **Funding Amount and Source**
  Funding has been made available through the Real Estate Excise Tax (REET I).

- **Differences from Previous Contract**
  No previous contract for expansion project.

Please contact Tyler Schroeder at extension x5207, if you have any questions or concerns regarding the terms of this agreement,

Encl.
Whatcom County Contract No. 20180920

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originating Department:</th>
<th>Executive Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division/Program: (i.e. Dept. Division and Program)</td>
<td>Non-Departmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract or Grant Administrator:</td>
<td>Tawni Helms, Administrative Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor's / Agency Name:</td>
<td>Opportunity Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is this a New Contract? Yes ☒ No ☐ If not, is this an Amendment or Renewal to an Existing Contract? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Amendment or Renewal, (per WCC 3.08.100 (a)) Original Contract #:

Does contract require Council Approval? Yes ☒ No ☐ If No, include WCC:

(see Whatcom County Codes 3.06.010, 3.08.090 and 3.08.100)

Is this a grant agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, grantor agency contract number(s):

CFDA#:

Is this contract grant funded? Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, Whatcom County grant contract number(s):

Is this contract the result of a RFP or Bid process? Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, RFP and Bid number(s):

Contract Cost Center: 124

Is this agreement excluded from E-Verify? No ☒ Yes ☐ If no, include Attachment D Contractor Declaration form.

If YES, indicate exclusion(s) below:

☐ Professional services agreement for certified/licensed professional.
☐ Contract work is for less than $100,000.
☐ Contract work is for less than 120 days.
☐ Interlocal Agreement (between Governments).
☐ Contract for Commercial off the shelf items (COTS).
☐ Work related subcontract less than $25,000.
☐ Public Works - Local Agency/Federally Funded FHWA.

Contract Amount (sum of original contract amount and any prior amendments):

$ 415,000.

This Amendment Amount:

$ ____________

Total Amended Amount:

$ ____________

Council approval required for: all property leases, contracts or bid awards exceeding $40,000, and professional service contract amendments that have an increase greater than $10,000 or 10% of contract amount, whichever is greater, except when:

1. Exercising an option contained in a contract previously approved by the council.
2. Contract is for design, construction, r-o-w acquisition, prof. services, or other capital costs approved by council in a capital budget appropriation ordinance.
3. Bid or award is for supplies.
4. Equipment is included in Exhibit “B” of the Budget Ordinance.
5. Contract is for manufacturer’s technical support and hardware maintenance of electronic systems and/or technical support and software maintenance from the developer of proprietary software currently used by Whatcom County.

Summary of Scope: This contract supports the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center Phase II Expansion Project. The expansion includes the construction of a food bank distribution center and a multi-use programing community space.

Term of Contract: 1.5 years Expiration Date: December 31, 2019

Contract Routing: Date: 08/08/2018
1. Prepared by: twh Date: 9-28-18
2. Attorney signoff: CDQ Date: 9/28/19
3. AS Finance reviewed: BB/Th Date: 9-28-18
4. IT reviewed (if IT related): Date:
5. Contractor signed: Date:
6. Submitted to Exec.: Date:
7. Council approved (if necessary): Date:
8. Executive signed: Date:
9. Original to Council: Date:

V2.0
CONTRACT FOR SERVICES AGREEMENT
Opportunity Council

Opportunity Council, hereinafter called Contractor, and Whatcom County, hereinafter referred to as County, agree and contract as set forth in this Agreement, including:

General Conditions, pp. 3 to 7,
Exhibit A (Scope of Work), p. 8,
Exhibit B (Compensation), p. 9,
Exhibit C (Certificate of Insurance) p. 10,
Exhibit D (E-Verify Declaration p. 11).

Copies of these items are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein.

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the _1st_ day of_ October________, 2018, and shall, unless terminated or renewed as elsewhere provided in the Agreement, terminate on the _31st_ day of _December________, 2019.

The general purpose or objective of this Agreement is to: support the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center Phase II Expansion Project, as more fully and definitively described in Exhibit A hereto. The language of Exhibit A controls in case of any conflict between it and that provided here.

The maximum consideration for the initial term of this agreement or for any renewal term shall not exceed $415,000. The Contract Number, set forth above, shall be included on all billings or correspondence in connection therewith.

Contractor acknowledges and by signing this contract agrees that the Indemnification provisions set forth in Paragraphs 11.1, 21.1, 30.1, 31.2, 32.1, 34.2, and 34.3, if included, are totally and fully part of this contract and have been mutually negotiated by the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement this ____ day of ______________________, 20__.

CONTRACTOR:

Opportunity Council

__________________________
Greg Winter, Executive Director

STATE OF WASHINGTON )
) ss.
COUNTY OF ________________ )

On this ____ day of __________, 2018, before me personally appeared Greg Winter to me known to be the Executive Director of Opportunity Council and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing and sealing thereof.

________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington, residing at _______________________. My commission expires ______________________.
WHATCOM COUNTY:
Recommended for Approval:

Approved as to form:

\[\text{Prosecuting Attorney}\quad 9-28-18\]

Approved:
Accepted for Whatcom County:

By: \[\text{Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive}\]

STATE OF WASHINGTON \}
COUNTY OF WHATCOM \}

\[\text{ss}\]

On this _____ day of __________, 2018, before me personally appeared Jack Louws, to me known to be the Executive of Whatcom County, who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing and sealing thereof.

\[\text{NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington, residing at}\]
\[\text{________________________. My commission expires ______________.}\]

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

Opportunity Council
Greg Winter, Executive Director

Mailing Address:
1419 Cornwall Street
Bellingham, WA 98225

Contact Name: Greg Winter, Executive Director
Contact Phone: 360-734-5121
Contact Email: greg_winter@oppco.org
GENERAL CONDITIONS

Series 00-09: Provisions Related to Scope and Nature of Services

0.1 Scope of Services:
The Contractor agrees to provide to the County services and any materials as set forth in the project narrative identified as Exhibit "A", during the agreement period. No material, labor, or facilities will be furnished by the County, unless otherwise provided for in the Agreement.

Series 10-19: Provisions Related to Term and Termination

10.1 Term:
Services provided by Contractor prior to or after the term of this contract shall be performed at the expense of Contractor and are not compensable under this contract unless both parties hereto agree to such provision in writing. The term of this Agreement may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties; provided, however, that the Agreement is in writing and signed by both parties.

10.2 Extension: Not Applicable

11.1 Termination for Default:
If the Contractor defaults by failing to perform any of the obligations of the contract or becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, the County may, by depositing written notice to the Contractor in the U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, terminate the contract, and at the County’s option, obtain performance of the work elsewhere. Termination shall be effective upon Contractor's receipt of the written notice, or within three (3) days of the mailing of the notice, whichever occurs first. If the contract is terminated for default, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under the contract until all work called for has been fully performed. Any extra cost or damage to the County resulting from such default(s) shall be deducted from any money due or coming due to the Contractor. The Contractor shall bear any extra expenses incurred by the County in completing the work, including all increased costs for completing the work, and all damage sustained, or which may be sustained by the County by reason of such default.

Series 20-29: Provisions Related to Consideration and Payments

20.1 Accounting and Payment for Contractor Services:
Payment to the Contractor for services rendered under this Agreement shall be as set forth in Exhibit "B." Where Exhibit "B" requires payments by the County, payment shall be based upon written claims supported, unless otherwise provided in Exhibit "B," by documentation of units of work actually performed and amounts earned, including, where appropriate, the actual number of days worked each month, total number of hours for the month, and the total dollar payment requested, so as to comply with municipal auditing requirements.

Unless specifically stated in Exhibit "B" or approved in writing in advance by the official executing this Agreement for the County or his designee (hereinafter referred to as the "Administrative Officer") the County will not reimburse the Contractor for any costs or expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of this contract. Where required, the County shall, upon receipt of appropriate documentation, compensate the Contractor, no more often than monthly, in accordance with the County’s customary procedures, pursuant to the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit "B."

21.1 Taxes:
The Contractor understands and acknowledges that the County will not withhold Federal or State income taxes. Where required by State or Federal law, the Contractor authorizes the County to withhold for any taxes other than income taxes (i.e., Medicare). All compensation received by the Contractor will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service at the end of the calendar year in accordance with the applicable IRS regulations. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to make the necessary estimated tax payments throughout the year, if any, and the Contractor is solely liable for any tax obligation arising from the Contractor's performance of this Agreement. The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify the County against any demand to pay taxes arising from the Contractor's failure to pay taxes on compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement.
The County will pay sales and use taxes imposed on goods or services acquired hereunder as required by law. The Contractor must pay all other taxes, including, but not limited to, Business and Occupation Tax, taxes based on the Contractor's gross or net income, or personal property to which the County does not hold title. The County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax.

22.1 Withholding Payment:
In the event the County's Administrative Officer determines that the Contractor has failed to perform any obligation under this Agreement within the times set forth in this Agreement, then the County may withhold from amounts otherwise due and payable to Contractor the amount determined by the County as necessary to cure the default, until the Administrative Officer determines that such failure to perform has been cured. Withholding under this clause shall not be deemed a breach entitling Contractor to termination or damages, provided that the County promptly gives notice in writing to the Contractor of the nature of the default or failure to perform, and in no case more than 10 days after it determines to withhold amounts otherwise due. A determination of the Administrative Officer set forth in a notice to the Contractor of the action required and/or the amount required to cure any alleged failure to perform shall be deemed conclusive, except to the extent that the Contractor acts within the times and in strict accord with the provisions of the Disputes clause of this Agreement. The County may act in accordance with any determination of the Administrative Officer which has become conclusive under this clause, without prejudice to any other remedy under the Agreement, to take all or any of the following actions: (1) cure any failure or default, (2) pay any amount so required to be paid and to charge the same to the account of the Contractor, (3) set off any amount so paid or incurred from amounts due or to become due the Contractor. In the event the Contractor obtains relief upon a claim under the Disputes clause, no penalty or damages shall accrue to Contractor by reason of good faith withholding by the County under this clause.

23.1 Labor Standards:
The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal requirements, including but not limited to those pertaining to payment of wages and working conditions, in accordance with RCW 39.12.040, the Prevailing Wage Act; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Davis-Bacon Act; and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act providing for weekly payment of prevailing wages, minimum overtime pay, and providing that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to health and safety as determined by regulations promulgated by the Federal Secretary of Labor and the State of Washington.

Series 30-39: Provisions Related to Administration of Agreement

30.1 Independent Contractor:
The Contractor's services shall be furnished by the Contractor as an independent contractor, and nothing herein contained shall be construed to create a relationship of employer-employee or master-servant, but all payments made hereunder and all services performed shall be made and performed pursuant to this Agreement by the Contractor as an independent contractor.

The Contractor acknowledges that the entire compensation for this Agreement is specified in Exhibit "B" and the Contractor is not entitled to any benefits including, but not limited to: vacation pay, holiday pay, sick leave pay, medical, dental, or other insurance benefits, or any other rights or privileges afforded to employees of the County. The Contractor represents that he/she/it maintains a separate place of business, serves clients other than the County, will report all income and expense accrued under this contract to the Internal Revenue Service, and has a tax account with the State of Washington Department of Revenue for payment of all sales and use and Business and Occupation taxes collected by the State of Washington.

Contractor will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, agents or employees from any loss or expense, including, but not limited to, settlements, judgments, setoffs, attorneys' fees or costs incurred by reason of claims or demands because of breach of the provisions of this paragraph.

30.2 Assignment and Subcontracting:
The performance of all activities contemplated by this agreement shall be accomplished by the Contractor. No portion of this contract may be assigned or subcontracted to any other individual, firm or entity without the express and prior written approval of the County.

30.3 No Guarantee of Employment:
The performance of all or part of this contract by the Contractor shall not operate to vest any employment rights whatsoever and shall not be deemed to guarantee any employment of the Contractor or any employee of the Contractor or any subcontractor or any employee of any subcontractor by the County at the present time or in the future.

33.1 Right to Review:
This contract is subject to review by any Federal, State or County auditor. The County or its designee shall have the right to review and monitor the financial and service components of this program by whatever means are deemed expedient by the Administrative Officer or by the County Auditor's Office. Such review may occur with or without notice and may include, but is not limited to, on-site inspection.
by County agents or employees, inspection of all records or other materials which the County deems pertinent to the Agreement and its performance, and any and all communications with or evaluations by service recipients under this Agreement. The Contractor shall preserve and maintain all financial records and records relating to the performance of work under this Agreement for three (3) years after contract termination, and shall make them available for such review, within Whatcom County, State of Washington, upon request. Contractor also agrees to notify the Administrative Officer in advance of any inspections, audits, or program review by any individual, agency, or governmental unit whose purpose is to review the services provided within the terms of this Agreement. If no advance notice is given to the Contractor, then the Contractor agrees to notify the Administrative Officer as soon as it is practical.

34.1 Proof of Insurance:
The Contractor shall carry for the duration of this Agreement general liability and property damage insurance with the following minimums:
Property Damage per occurrence - $500,000.00
General Liability & Property Damage for bodily injury- $1,000,000.00
A Certificate of insurance, that also identifies the County as an additional insured, is attached hereto as Exhibit "C". This insurance shall be considered as primary and shall waive all rights of subrogation. The County insurance shall be noncontributory.

35.1 Non-Discrimination in Employment:
The County’s policy is to provide equal opportunity in all terms, conditions and privileges of employment for all qualified applicants and employees without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, or veteran status. The Contractor shall comply with all laws prohibiting discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment on the grounds of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, or veteran status, except where such constitutes a bona fide occupational qualification.

Furthermore, in those cases in which the Contractor is governed by such laws, the Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, disability, or veteran status, except where such constitutes a bona fide occupational qualification. Such action shall include, but not be limited to: advertising, hiring, promotions, layoffs or terminations, rate of pay or other forms of compensation benefits, selection for training including apprenticeship, and participation in recreational and educational activities. In all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf, the Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

The foregoing provisions shall also be binding upon any subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provision shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials, or to sole proprietorships with no employees.

36.2 Conflict of Interest:
If at any time prior to commencement of, or during the term of this Agreement, Contractor or any of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement shall have or develop an interest in the subject matter of this Agreement that is potentially in conflict with the County’s interest, then Contractor shall immediately notify the County of the same. The notification of the County shall be made with sufficient specificity to enable the County to make an informed judgment as to whether or not the County’s interest may be compromised in any manner by the existence of the conflict, actual or potential. Thereafter, the County may require the Contractor to take reasonable steps to remove the conflict of interest. The County may also terminate this contract according to the provisions herein for termination.

37.1 Administration of Contract:
This Agreement shall be subject to all laws, rules, and regulations of the United States of America, the State of Washington, and political subdivisions of the State of Washington. The Contractor also agrees to comply with applicable federal, state, county or municipal standards for licensing, certification and operation of facilities and programs, and accreditation and licensing of individuals.

The County hereby appoints, and the Contractor hereby accepts, the Whatcom County Executive, and his or her designee, as the County's representative, hereinafter referred to as the Administrative Officer, for the purposes of administering the provisions of this Agreement, including the County’s right to receive and act on all reports and documents, and any auditing performed by the County related to this Agreement. The Administrative Officers for purposes of this agreement is:

Tawni Helms, Administrative Coordinator
311 Grand Avenue
Bellingham, WA 98225
(360) 778-5208
The County hereby appoints, and the Contractor hereby accepts, the Whatcom County Executive, and his or her designee, as the County’s representative, hereinafter referred to as the Construction Document Review Officer, for the purposes of reviewing the construction bid, contract and funding commitments prior to award of the bid as well as reviewing construction change orders with an expected turnaround timeline of 7 days. The construction document review is for the purposes of administering the provisions of this Agreement, including the County’s right to receive and act on all reports and documents, and any auditing performed by the County related to this Agreement. The Construction Document Review Officer for purposes of this agreement is:

Rob Ney, Facilities Operations Manager
316 Lottie Street
Bellingham, WA 98225
(360) 778-5387

37.2 Notice:
Except as set forth elsewhere in the Agreement, for all purposes under this Agreement except service of process, notice shall be given by the Contractor to the County’s Administrative Officer under this Agreement. Notice to the Contractor for all purposes under this Agreement shall be given to the address provided by the Contractor herein above in the “Contractor Information” section. Notice may be given by delivery or by depositing in the US Mail, first class, postage prepaid.

38.3 E-Verify:
The E-Verify contractor program for Whatcom County applies to contracts of $100,000 or more and sub contracts for $25,000 or more if the primary contract is for $100,000 or more. Contractor represents and warrants that it will, for at least the duration of this contract, register and participate in the status verification system for all newly hired employees. The term “employee” as used herein means any person that is hired to perform work for Whatcom County. As used herein, “status verification system” means the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigration Responsibility Act of 1996 that is operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, also known as the E-Verify Program, or any other successor electronic verification system replacing the E-Verify Program. Contractor/Seller agrees to maintain records of such compliance and, upon request of the County, to provide a copy of each such verification to the County. Contractor/Seller further represents and warrants that any person assigned to perform services hereunder meets the employment eligibility requirements of all immigration laws of the State of Washington. Contractor/Seller understands and agrees that any breach of these warranties may subject Contractor/Seller to the following: (a) termination of this Agreement and ineligibility for any Whatcom County contract for up to three (3) years, with notice of such cancellation/termination being made public. In the event of such termination/cancellation, Contractor/Seller would also be liable for any additional costs incurred by the County due to contract cancellation or loss of license or permit.” Contractor will review and enroll in the E-Verify program through this website: www.uscis.gov

Series 40-49: Provisions Related to Interpretation of Agreement and Resolution of Disputes

40.1 Modifications:
Either party may request changes in the Agreement. Any and all agreed modifications, to be valid and binding upon either party, shall be in writing and signed by both of the parties.

40.2 Contractor Commitments, Warranties and Representations: Not Applicable

41.1 Severability:
If any term or condition of this contract or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms, conditions or applications which can be given effect without the invalid term, condition or application. To this end, the terms and conditions of this contract are declared severable.

41.2 Waiver:
Waiver of any breach or condition of this contract shall not be deemed a waiver of any prior or subsequent breach. No term or condition of this contract shall be held to be waived, modified or deleted except by an instrument, in writing, signed by the parties hereto. The failure of the County to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements of this Agreement, or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances, shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any such, or any other covenants or agreements, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.

42.1 Disputes:
a. General:
Differences between the Contractor and the County, arising under and by virtue of the Contract Documents, shall be brought to the attention of the County at the earliest possible time in order that such matters may be settled or other appropriate action promptly taken.

Contract for Services
Opportunity Council – EWRRRC Phase II Expansion Project

V2.0

Page 6
Except for such objections as are made of record in the manner hereinafter specified and within the time limits stated, the records, orders, rulings, instructions, and decisions of the Administrative Officer shall be final and conclusive.

b. Notice of Potential Claims:
The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation which otherwise may be payable, or to extension of time for (1) any act or failure to act by the Administrative Officer or the County, or (2) the happening of any event or occurrence, unless the Contractor has given the County a written Notice of Potential Claim within ten (10) days of the commencement of the act, failure, or event giving rise to the claim, and before final payment by the County. The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Contractor believes additional compensation or extension of time is due, the nature of the cost involved, and insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. Contractor shall keep full and complete daily records of the work performed, labor and material used, and all costs and additional time claimed to be additional.

c. Detailed Claim:
The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim any such additional compensation, or extension of time, unless within thirty (30) days of the accomplishment of the portion of the work from which the claim arose, and before final payment by the County, the Contractor has given the County a detailed written statement of each element of cost or other compensation requested and of all elements of additional time required, and copies of any supporting documents evidencing the amount or the extension of time claimed to be due.

d. Arbitration: Not Applicable

43.1 Venue and Choice of Law:
In the event that any litigation should arise concerning the construction or interpretation of any of the terms of this Agreement, the venue of such action of litigation shall be in the courts of the State of Washington in and for the County of Whatcom. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington.

44.1 Survival:
The provisions of paragraphs 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 21.1, 22.1, 30.1, 31.1, 31.2, 32.1, 33.1, 34.2, 34.3, 36.1, 40.2, 41.2, 42.1, and 43.1, if utilized, shall survive, notwithstanding the termination or invalidity of this Agreement for any reason.

45.1 Entire Agreement:
This written Agreement, comprised of the writings signed or otherwise identified and attached hereto, represents the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior oral statements, discussions or understandings between the parties.
EXHIBIT "A"
(SCOPE OF WORK)

The Opportunity Council, on behalf of Whatcom County, will manage the construction of the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center Phase II Expansion Project which includes the addition of a food bank distribution center and a multi-use programing community space as further described in Attachment "B" Budget. The East Whatcom Regional Resource center including the phase II expansion project is wholly owned by Whatcom County.

Prior to the bid award, the Contractor, as outlined in 37.1 of the contract, will submit for review by the County, the bid award, contract and funding commitments. No work relating to change orders in excess of $5,000 can be done without prior review by the Whatcom County Facilities Operations Manager. The Contractor will submit any construction change orders to the attention of Whatcom County Facilities Operations Manager for review within 7 days.

The Opportunity Council will invoice Whatcom County for reimbursement of eligible expenditures incurred for construction of the expanded East Whatcom Regional Resource Center.
The maximum consideration for this contract shall not exceed four hundred, fifteen thousand dollars ($415,000). The Contract Number. Set forth, shall be included on all billings or correspondence in connection therewith.

Reimbursement may be made upon receipt of invoices detailing the allowable expenditures to support the expansion project which includes the construction of a year round emergency repository of food and a multi-use building that will afford space for community programming and meeting spaces.

Opportunity Council will submit invoices detailing the allowable expenditures as outlined below to the County Executive Office. Payment is for construction work completed only and copies of receipts and/or contractor invoices must be attached to the invoice submitted by Opportunity Council.

Contractor may bill the County progressively not more than once per month (30 days). Line item amounts can be modified up to 10%, not to exceed the total amount for all line items of $415,000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center</th>
<th>Updated Cost Estimate, as of August 6, 2018, subject to change when updated info becomes available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Construction Base Costs</td>
<td>$ 1,453,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate Contingency (5%)</td>
<td>$ 72,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Base Costs Subtotal</td>
<td>$ 1,526,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirement (10%)</td>
<td>$ 152,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Costs Subtotal</td>
<td>$ 1,678,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contractor's profit &amp; overhead (10%)</td>
<td>$ 167,886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State &amp; Local Taxes (8.5%)</td>
<td>$ 142,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST</td>
<td>$ 1,989,447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXHIBIT "C"
(INSURANCE)
EXHIBIT "D"
(E-VERIFY DECLARATION)

I. CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor Name:</th>
<th>Phone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
<th>Fax:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. E-VERIFY ENROLLMENT (check box and submit copy of MOU for verification)
Contractors with funded contracts of $100,000 or more must be enrolled in E-Verify system. Work related subcontract is $25,000 or higher. www.uscis.gov/e-verify

☐ Contractor is enrolled in E-Verify; copy of the signed E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding is attached.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am authorized to bind this entity contractually.

______________________________  ______________________________
Signature             Name

______________________________  ______________________________
Date                  Title
## WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>9/24/18</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/9/18</td>
<td>Finance / Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/25/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>9/28/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/1/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TITLE OF DOCUMENT:


### ATTACHMENTS:


### SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:

(If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

FY2018 Port Security Grant awarded to the Whatcom County Sheriff’s Office to purchase a salt water patrol vessel. The Sheriff’s Office is currently the only local law enforcement agency in Whatcom County responsible for marine law enforcement on the waterways within the boundaries of Whatcom County, including approximately 700 square miles of salt water in the Straits of Georgia. The Sheriff’s Office currently does not have a maritime vessel suitable for year round operation on the salt water. The estimated cost of the proposed vessel is $373,500. The Port Security Grant will fund 75% ($280,125) with required local match of 25% ($93,375). The local share will be funded through Vessel Registration Fees which are deposited into an account dedicated solely for supporting the jurisdiction’s boating safety program in accordance with state law.

### COMMITTEE ACTION:

### COUNCIL ACTION:

### Related County Contract #:

### Related File Numbers:

### Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
MEMORANDUM

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Bill Elfo, Sheriff
DATE: September 24, 2018
RE: U.S. Department of Homeland Security
    FY2018 Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) Grant No. EMW-2018-PU-0012
    Purchase Salt Water Patrol Vessel

Attached for your review and approval are two (2) originals of U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) FY2018 Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) award to purchase a new salt water patrol vessel.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE
The Whatcom County Sheriff's Office is currently the only local law enforcement agency in Whatcom County responsible for marine law enforcement on the waterways within the boundaries of Whatcom County. These areas include all of the lakes and rivers in Whatcom County along with approximately 700 square miles of salt water in the Straits of Georgia.

The Sheriff's Office currently has four maritime vessels, none of which are suitable for year round operation on the salt water; nor are these vessels ideal platforms for safely transporting arrestees from Point Roberts to Bellingham.

The proposed vessel is designed for the purpose of enhancing our maritime domain awareness and for detection of radiological, chemical, and nuclear devices in the waterways of Whatcom County. It would also enhance Whatcom County's ability to respond rapidly to natural or unnatural disasters on our waterways, improve proactive patrols through recreational boating enforcement and Stonegarden operations, and would allow the Sheriff's Office to respond to Point Roberts to transport arrestees.

FUNDING AMOUNT AND SOURCE
The estimated cost of the vessel is $373,500. The Port Security Grant will fund 75% ($280,125) with required local match of 25% ($93,375). The local share will be funded through Vessel Registration Fees which are deposited into an account dedicated solely for supporting the jurisdiction's boating safety program in accordance with state law.

Please contact Undersheriff Parks at extension 6610 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
### WHATCOM COUNTY CONTRACT INFORMATION SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originating Department:</th>
<th>Sheriff’s Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division/Program: (i.e. Dept. Division and Program)</td>
<td>35 Sheriff’s Office / 3520 Bureau of LE &amp; Investigations / 352060 Boating Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract or Grant Administrator:</td>
<td>Jeff Parks, Undersherriff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor’s / Agency Name:</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this a New Contract?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If not, is this an Amendment or Renewal to an Existing Contract?</td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If Amendment or Renewal, (per WCC 3.08.100 (a)) Original Contract #:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does contract require Council Approval?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If No, include WCC:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this a grant agreement?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If yes, grantor agency contract number(s):</td>
<td>EMW-2018-PU-00112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFDA#:</td>
<td>97.056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this contract grant funded?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If yes, Whatcom County grant contract number(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this contract the result of a RFP or Bid process?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If yes, RFP and Bid number(s):</td>
<td>Contract Cost Center: 1003518002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this agreement excluded from E-Verify?</td>
<td>Yes ☒ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no, include Attachment D Contractor Declaration form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If YES, indicate exclusion(s) below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Professional services agreement for certified/licensed professional.</td>
<td>☐ Contract for Commercial off the shelf items (COTS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Contract work is for less than $100,000.</td>
<td>☐ Work related subcontract less than $25,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☒ Interlocal Agreement (between Governments).</td>
<td>☐ Public Works - Local Agency/Federally Funded FHWA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Contract Amount:
- Sum of original contract amount and any prior amendments:
  - $280,125.00

#### This Amendment Amount:
- $280,125.00

#### Total Amended Amount:
- $280,125.00

Council approval required for: all property leases, contracts or bid awards exceeding $40,000, and professional service contract amendments that have an increase greater than $10,000 or 10% of contract amount, whichever is greater, except when:
1. Exercising an option contained in a contract previously approved by the council.
2. Contract is for design, construction, r-o-w acquisition, prof. services, or other capital costs approved by council in a capital budget appropriation ordinance.
3. Bid or award is for supplies.
4. Equipment is included in Exhibit “B” of the Budget Ordinance.
5. Contract is for manufacturer’s technical support and hardware maintenance of electronic systems and/or technical support and software maintenance from the developer of proprietary software currently used by Whatcom County.

### Summary of Scope: U.S. Department of Homeland Security FY2018 Port Security Grant Program funding to purchase a new salt water patrol vessel. The Port Security Grant will fund 75% ($280,125) of the cost of a new boat with required local match of 25% ($93,375) to be funded through Vessel Registration Fees (VRF).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term of Contract:</th>
<th>09/01/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expiration Date:</td>
<td>08/31/2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Last edited 08/08/18
Award Letter

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, D.C. 20472

Jack Louws
County of Whatcom
Public Safety Building
311 Grand Avenue
Bellingham, WA 98225 - 4038

Re: Grant No.EMW-2018-PU-00112

Dear Jack Louws:

Congratulations, on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security, your application for financial assistance submitted under the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 Port Security Grant Program has been approved in the amount of $280,125.00. As a condition of this award, you are required to contribute a cost match in the amount of $93,375.00 of non-Federal funds, or 25 percent of the total approved project costs of $373,500.00.

Before you request and receive any of the Federal funds awarded to you, you must establish acceptance of the award. By accepting this award, you acknowledge that the terms of the following documents are incorporated into the terms of your award:

- Agreement Articles (attached to this Award Letter)
- Obligating Document (attached to this Award Letter)
- FY 2018 Port Security Grant Program Notice of Funding Opportunity.

Please make sure you read, understand, and maintain a copy of these documents in your official file for this award.

In order to establish acceptance of the award and its terms, please follow these instructions:

Step 1: Please log in to the ND Grants system at https://portal.fema.gov.

Step 2: After logging in, you will see the Home page with a Pending Tasks menu. Click on the Pending Tasks menu, select the Application sub-menu, and then click the link for “Award Offer Review” tasks. This link will navigate you to Award Packages that are pending review.

Step 3: Click the Review Award Package icon (wrench) to review the Award Package and accept or decline the award. Please save or print the Award Package for your records.

System for Award Management (SAM): Grant recipients are to keep all of their information up to date in SAM, in particular, your organization’s name, address, DUNS number, EIN and banking information. Please ensure that the DUNS number used in SAM is the same one used to apply for all FEMA awards. Future payments will be contingent on the information provided in the SAM; therefore, it is imperative that the information is correct. The System for Award Management is located at http://www.sam.gov.

If you have any questions or have updated your information in SAM, please let your Grants Management Specialist (GMS) know as soon as possible. This will help use to make the necessary updates and avoid any interruptions in the payment process.
THOMAS GEORGE DINANNO GPD Assistant Administrator
AGREEMENT ARTICLES
Port Security Grant Program

GRANTEE:
County of Whatcom

PROGRAM:
Port Security Grant Program

AGREEMENT NUMBER:
EMW-2018-PU-00112-S01

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article I  Summary Description of Project
Article II  Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award
Article III Acceptance of Post Award Changes
Article IV  Procurement of Recovered Materials
Article V  Whistleblower Protection Act
Article VI  Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags
Article VII USA Patriot Act of 2001
Article VIII Universal Identifier and System of Award Management (SAM)
Article IX  Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance
Article X  Rehabilitation Act of 1973
Article XI  Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000
Article XII  Terrorist Financing
Article XIII SAFECOM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XIV</td>
<td>Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV</td>
<td>Debarment and Suspension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI</td>
<td>Copyright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII</td>
<td>Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Title VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVIII</td>
<td>Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIX</td>
<td>Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Age Discrimination Act of 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXI</td>
<td>Activities Conducted Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXII</td>
<td>Acknowledgment of Federal Funding from DHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIII</td>
<td>DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIV</td>
<td>Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXV</td>
<td>Patents and Intellectual Property Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVI</td>
<td>Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVII</td>
<td>Non-supplanting Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXVIII</td>
<td>Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX</td>
<td>National Environmental Policy Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Lobbying Prohibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXI</td>
<td>Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXII</td>
<td>Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIII</td>
<td>Fly America Act of 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXIV</td>
<td>Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXV</td>
<td>Federal Debt Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXVI</td>
<td>False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Article XXXVII

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Article XXXVIII

Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) - Title IX

Article XXXIX

Duplication of Benefits

Article XL

Drug-Free Workplace Regulations

Article XLI

Civil Rights Act of 1968

Article XLII

Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget

Article I - Summary Description of Project

Project 1: Purchase Patrol Vessel is fully funded for $280,125.

Article II - Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award

When original or replacement equipment acquired under this award by the recipient or its sub-recipients is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by DHS/FEMA, you must request instructions from DHS/FEMA to make proper disposition of the equipment pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Section 200.313.

Article III - Acceptance of Post Award Changes

In the event FEMA determines that changes are necessary to the award document after an award has been made, including changes to period of performance or terms and conditions, recipients will be notified of the changes in writing. Once notification has been made, any subsequent request for funds will indicate recipient acceptance of the changes to the award. Please call the FEMA/GMD Call Center at (866) 927-5646 or via e-mail to ASK-GMD@dhs.gov if you have any questions.

Article IV - Procurement of Recovered Materials

Recipients must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

Article V - Whistleblower Protection Act


Article VI - Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags

Recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO, prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.

Article VII - USA Patriot Act of 2001

Recipients must comply with requirements of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. Sections 175-175c.

Article VIII - Universal Identifier and System of Award Management (SAM)

Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A.

Article IX - Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance
If the total value of the recipient's currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal assistance offices exceeds $10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal financial assistance award, the recipient must comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.

**Article X - Rehabilitation Act of 1973**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. Section 794), as amended, which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

**Article XI - Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the government-wide award term which implements Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, (TVPA) as amended by 22 U.S.C. Section 7104. The award term is located at 2 C.F.R. Section 175.15, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference.

**Article XII - Terrorist Financing**

Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and U.S. law that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.

**Article XIII - SAFECOM**

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

**Article XIV - Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation**

Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term on Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation located at 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.

**Article XV - Debarment and Suspension**

Recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689, and 2 C.F.R. Part 180. These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

**Article XVI - Copyright**

Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. Sections 401 or 402 and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.

**Article XVII - Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Title VI**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21 and 44 C.F.R. Part 7.

**Article XVIII - Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)**

Recipients who collect PII are required to have a publically-available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of PII they collect. DHS defines personally identifiable information (PII) as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual.
Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy template as useful resources respectively.

**Article XIX - Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities. (42 U.S.C. Sections 12101- 12213).

**Article XX - Age Discrimination Act of 1975**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (Title 42 U.S. Code, Section 6101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

**Article XXI - Activities Conducted Abroad**

Recipients must ensure that project activities carried on outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.

**Article XXII - Acknowledgment of Federal Funding from DHS**

Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

**Article XXIII - DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances**

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.

2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.

3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

5. If, during the past three years, recipients have been accused of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency (LEP)), sex, age, disability, religion, or familial status, recipients must provide a list of all such proceedings, pending or completed, including outcome and copies of settlement agreements to the DHS FAO and the DHS Office of Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (CRCL) by e-mail at crcl@hq.dhs.gov or by mail at U.S. Department of Homeland Security Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties Building 410, Mail Stop #0190 Washington, D.C. 20528.

6. In the event courts or administrative agencies make a finding of discrimination on grounds of race, color, national origin (including LEP), sex, age, disability, religion, or familial status against the recipient, or recipients settle a case or matter alleging such discrimination, recipients must forward a copy of the complaint and findings to the DHS FAO and the CRCL office by e-mail or mail at the addresses listed above.

The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

**Article XXIV - Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements**

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the OMB Standard Form 246B Assurances - Non-Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances - Construction Programs as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO)
may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the DHS FAO if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002.

Article XXV - Patents and Intellectual Property Rights

Unless otherwise provided by law, recipients are subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, Pub. L. No. 96-517, as amended, and codified in 35 U.S.C. Section 200 et seq. All recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from federal financial assistance awards located at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. Section 401.14.

Article XXVI - Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

All of the instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. Recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.

Article XXVII - Non-supplanting Requirement

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.

Article XXVIII - Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statues, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

Article XXIX - National Environmental Policy Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which requires recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

Article XXX - Lobbying Prohibitions

Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. Section 1352, which provides that none of the funds provided under an federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification.

Article XXXI - Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)

Recipients must comply with the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited and additional resources on http://www.lep.gov.

Article XXXII - Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

Article XXXIII - Fly America Act of 1974

Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under 49 U.S.C. Section 41102) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. Section 40118) and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981 amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

Article XXXIV - Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving

Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in E.O. 13513, including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the federal government.

Article XXXV - Federal Debt Status

Recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)

Article XXXVI - False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies

Recipients must comply with the requirements of The False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. Section 3729-3733) which prohibits the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. (See 31 U.S.C. Section 3801-3812 which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)

Article XXXVII - Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of The Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6201) which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.

Article XXXVIII - Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) - Title IX

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Section 1681 et seq.), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19.

Article XXXIX - Duplication of Benefits

Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies, to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions, or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

Article XL - Drug-Free Workplace Regulations

Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 CFR part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 CFR part 182) of sec. 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 8101).

Article XLI - Civil Rights Act of 1968

Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (See 42 U.S.C. Section 3601 et seq.), as implemented by the
Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Section 100.201.)

Article XLII - Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget

Before making any change to the DHS/FEMA approved budget for this award, you must request prior written approval from DHS/FEMA where required by 2 C.F.R. Section 200.308. For awards with an approved budget greater than the simplified acquisition threshold as defined at 2 C.F.R Section 200.88 (currently $250,000), you may not transfer funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities without prior written approval from DHS/FEMA where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget DHS/FEMA last approved. You must report any deviations from your DHS/FEMA approved budget in the first Federal Financial Report (SF-425) you submit following any budget deviation, regardless of whether the budget deviation requires prior written approval.

**BUDGET COST CATEGORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>$373,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Charges</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obligating Document for Award/Amendment

1a. AGREEMENT NO. EMW-2018-PU-00112-S01
2. AMENDMENT NO. ***
3. RECIPIENT NO. V00135074
4. TYPE OF ACTION AWARD
5. CONTROL NO. WX03517N2018T

6. RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS
   County of Whatcom
   Public Safety Building
   311 Grand Avenue
   Bellingham, WA, 98225 - 4038

7. ISSUING FEMA OFFICE AND ADDRESS
   FEMA-GPD
   400 C Street, SW, 3rd floor
   Washington, DC 20472-3645
   POC: 866-927-5646

8. PAYMENT OFFICE AND ADDRESS
   FEMA Finance Center
   430 Market Street
   Winchester, VA 22603

9. NAME OF RECIPIENT PROJECT OFFICER
   Michael King

10. NAME OF FEMA PROJECT COORDINATOR
    Central Scheduling and Information Desk
    Phone: 800-368-6498
    Email: Askcsid@dhs.gov

11. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ACTION 09/01/2018
12. METHOD OF PAYMENT PAR
13. ASSISTANCE ARRANGEMENT Cost Reimbursement

14. PERFORMANCE PERIOD
    From: 09/01/2018 To: 08/31/2021
    Budget Period 09/01/2018 08/31/2021

15. DESCRIPTION OF ACTION
    a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)

    PROGRAM CFDA NO. ACCOUNTING DATA AMOUNT CURRENT CUMULATIVE NON- NAME (ACCS CODE) XXXX-XXX-XXXXX- FEDERAL COMMITMENT ACRONYM XXXX-XXX-XXXXX-
    Port Security Grant Program 97.056 2018-FA-GC01- P410- -4101-D $0.00 $280,125.00 $280,125.00 $93,375.00 See Totals
    $0.00 $280,125.00 $280,125.00

    b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here.

    N/A

16a. FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address)
    Port Security Grant Program recipients are not required to sign and return copies of this document. However, recipients should print and keep a copy of this document for their records.

16b. FOR DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS NOT REQUIRED TO SIGN
    This assistance is subject to terms and conditions attached to this award notice or by incorporated reference in program legislation cited above.

17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)

18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)

SHENAUZ SUBRINA WONG , Assistance Officer

DATE

DATE

Wed Sep 12 02:06:04 GMT 2018

54
WHATCOM COUNTY:
Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]  9/24/18
Bill Elfo, Sheriff
Date

Approved as to form:

[Signature]  9/25/18
Prosecuting Attorney
Date

Approved:
Accepted for Whatcom County:

By: ________________________________  ________________________________
Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive  Date

STATE OF WASHINGTON  )
) ss
COUNTY OF WHATCOM  )

On this _____ day of ________________, 20 ___, before me personally appeared Jack Louws, to me known to be the Executive of Whatcom County, who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing and sealing thereof.

______________________________

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington, residing at ________________________.
My commission expires ________________________.
TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
2019 Annual Road Construction Program (ACP) Resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Memo to County Executive and Council
2. Resolution
3. 2019 Annual Construction Program (ACP)
4. Summary Sheets for Projects Funded in 2019

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Resolution adopting the Whatcom County 2019 Annual Construction Program (ACP). The ACP is an integral part of the County budget process and reflects the first year of the adopted 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

COMMITTEE ACTION:

COUNCIL ACTION:

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Memorandum

To: The Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive, and Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

Through: Jon Hutchings, Director

From: Joseph P. Rutan, P.E., County Engineer/Assistant Director

Date: September 26, 2018

Re: 2019 Annual Construction Program (ACP)

Requested Action:
Public Works Committee work session and Introduction on October 9, 2018, followed by a Public Hearing and adoption on October 23, 2018.

Background and Purpose:
RCW 36.81.130 requires the adoption of the Annual Construction Program (ACP). Adoption of this program is an element of the County budget process.

This ACP is identical to the 1st year of the Six Year Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) approved on September 25, 2018.

Information:
A proposed resolution is enclosed for your consideration. In addition, each project that has funding available in 2019 has a project summary sheet for your review.

If you have questions or require additional information, please contact me at the number provided above.
RESOLUTION NO. ________

APPROVING THE WHATCOM COUNTY 2019 ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 36.81.130, the Whatcom County Engineer did file with the Whatcom County Council a recommended plan for laying out, construction, maintenance and special maintenance of County roads for the fiscal year of 2019; and,

WHEREAS, the Whatcom County Council held a public meeting on the 25th day of September, 2018, and has considered the testimony given as well as the recommended plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Whatcom County Council had determined that said plan is necessary as nearly as practicable to the Whatcom County 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Program, approved by Resolution 2018-034 on September 25, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the 2019 Whatcom County Annual Construction Program is hereby approved as shown on the attachment hereto; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that no changes be made in the program without the unanimous vote of the Whatcom County Council; and

BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED that the 2019 Annual Construction Program be filed with the Director of Highways of the State of Washington.

APPROVED this _____ day of __________, 2018.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

______________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council

______________________________
Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

______________________________
Chris Quinn, Senior Civil Deputy Prosecutor

58
Annual Construction Program
Codes

Function Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Proposed or projected; private; non-county system road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rural Interstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rural Major Arterial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rural Other Freeways and Expressways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rural Minor Arterial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rural Major Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Rural Minor Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rural Local Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Urban Interstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Urban Principal Arterial; other freeways or expressways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Urban Principal Arterial; other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Urban Minor Arterial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Urban Major Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Urban Minor Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Urban Local Access</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Type Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2R</td>
<td>Resurface and Restore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3R</td>
<td>Rehabilitate, Resurface, Restore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Br</td>
<td>Short span or other bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Cost Share</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR</td>
<td>Drainage Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>Federal-Aid Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>Boats, docks, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP</td>
<td>Fish Passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMA</td>
<td>HMA Overlay/Grind-inlay, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illm</td>
<td>Illumination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Intersection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN&amp;M</td>
<td>Marine Navigation and Moorage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>New Alignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P&amp;T</td>
<td>Paths, Trails, Bikeways, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Reconstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>Signing, striping, markings, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Sidewalk, ADA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Assessment Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Insignificant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Exempt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whitcom County
Annual Construction Program
2016
WAC 196-16

(A) TOTAL CONSTRUCTION DONE (total sum of column 13 + column 14): $13,935,000.00
(B) COMPUTED COUNTY FORCES LIMIT: $1,799,754.25
(C) TOTAL COUNTY FORCES CONSTRUCTION (total sum of column 14): $1,400,000.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Road #</th>
<th>Road Segment Information</th>
<th>BMP</th>
<th>EWP</th>
<th>FCC</th>
<th>Project Length (miles)</th>
<th>Project Type Code</th>
<th>Environmental Assessment</th>
<th>County Road Funds</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Program Source</th>
<th>PE &amp; CE</th>
<th>Right of Way</th>
<th>County Forces</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Grand Total (All 99)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>20050</td>
<td>CRP #67010 Birth Stay Dink &amp; Pedestrian Facility from Lime Lame to Cedar Avenue</td>
<td>2,10</td>
<td>4,26</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>P11</td>
<td>P11</td>
<td>P11</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$2,300,000</td>
<td>$1,610,000.00</td>
<td>STP (LIS)</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td>$4,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td>44129</td>
<td>CRP #31006 Lake Whatcom Blvd, Water Quality Improvements</td>
<td>0,21</td>
<td>1,71</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>3R</td>
<td>P4T</td>
<td>P4T</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td>74219</td>
<td>CRP #31002 Horton Road, Northwest Drive to Adrich Road</td>
<td>0,60</td>
<td>0,70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4</td>
<td>14780</td>
<td>CRP #51001 Slicer Road &amp; Northwest Drive</td>
<td>8,00</td>
<td>8,23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5</td>
<td>74003</td>
<td>CRP #61003 Slicer Road, Interchange to 61st M.E. of Pacific Hwy</td>
<td>7,76</td>
<td>7,66</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6</td>
<td>75080</td>
<td>CRP #51012 Smith Road &amp; Northwest Drive</td>
<td>1,40</td>
<td>1,00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7</td>
<td>74203</td>
<td>CRP #51017 Smith Road &amp; Northwest Drive</td>
<td>3,50</td>
<td>3,70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8</td>
<td>13200</td>
<td>CRP #61001 Roadway Frost Depth and Delineators</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$325,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R9</td>
<td>12790</td>
<td>CRP #51003 Marine Drive, Lowal Avenue to Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>2,02</td>
<td>4,37</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11</td>
<td>14730</td>
<td>CRP #31017 Lopez Transportation Projects</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$1,600,000</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R12</td>
<td>12659</td>
<td>CRP #51002 Point Roberts Transportation Improvements</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R13</td>
<td>14780</td>
<td>CRP #51001 Smith Road improvement: Kaw Valley to Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>3,59</td>
<td>3,73</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>3R</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources of Funds
- Estimated Expenditures
  - Dollars

Date of Environmental Assessment: [Enter Date]
Date of Final Adoption: [Enter Date]
Ordinance/Resolution Number: [Enter Number]

https://www.crab.wa.gov/cars/
9/26/2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
<th>(12)</th>
<th>(13)</th>
<th>(14)</th>
<th>(15)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Program Item No.</td>
<td>6 Year Road Program Item No.</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Road #</td>
<td>Road Segment Information</td>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>EMP</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>Project Length (ft.)</td>
<td>Project Type Code</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment</td>
<td>County Road Funds</td>
<td>Other Funds</td>
<td>PE &amp; CE (598.10)</td>
<td>Right of Way (598.20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>R14</td>
<td>CRP #910506 East Smith Road &amp; Beaver Creek Road</td>
<td>55060</td>
<td>Road Name: East Smith Road From: Beaver Creek Road To: SR 542</td>
<td>4.98</td>
<td>8.23</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>SR Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>R15</td>
<td>CRP #910422 East Smith Road &amp; Harlan Creek Road</td>
<td>55060</td>
<td>Road Name: East Smith Road From: East Smith Road To: Harlan Creek Road</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>SR Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>R16</td>
<td>CRP #9108000 Guadalupe Safety Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>R18</td>
<td>CRP #910513 Turlock Road &amp; Salmon Creek Road</td>
<td>89200</td>
<td>Road Name: Turlock Road From: Turlock Road To: Turlock Road</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>ACR Other</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>R22</td>
<td>CRP #910207 East Hammit Road &amp; Mill Creek Road</td>
<td>55020</td>
<td>Road Name: East Hammit Road From: East Hammit Road To: Mill Creek Road</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>2R DR Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>R23</td>
<td>CRP #910514 Inka Creek Road</td>
<td>88890</td>
<td>Road Name: Inka Creek Road From: Inka Creek Road To: Inka Creek Road</td>
<td>2.46</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>2R DR Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>R26</td>
<td>CRP #910001 Female Creek Road Bridge Improvements</td>
<td>12800</td>
<td>Road Name: Female Creek Road From: Female Creek Road To: Female Creek Road</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>3.82</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>ACR Other</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>R27</td>
<td>CRP #910000 Alder Creek Road Bridge Improvements</td>
<td>55950</td>
<td>Road Name: Alder Creek Road From: Alder Creek Road To: Alder Creek Road</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>ACR Other</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>R28</td>
<td>CRP #910503 Northwest Drive &amp; Old West Road</td>
<td>74550</td>
<td>Road Name: Northwest Drive From: Old West Road To: Saticoy Road</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>4.65</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>2R Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>R32</td>
<td>CRP #910504 Small Area Fencing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>R33</td>
<td>CRP #910203 Salmon Way &amp; Gilchrist Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>44000</td>
<td>Road Name: Salmon Way From: Gilchrist Bridge No. 1 To: Gilchrist Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>2R Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$2,500,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>CRP #910517 Marine Drive &amp; Lake Samish Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>12370</td>
<td>Road Name: Marine Drive From: Lake Samish Bridge No. 1 To: Marine Drive</td>
<td>5.24</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>Br Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>CRP #910101 Jackson Road &amp; Terrell Creek Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>21850</td>
<td>Road Name: Jackson Road From: Terrell Creek Bridge No. 1 To: Terrell Creek Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>Br Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>CRP #910206 North Lake Samish Road &amp; North Lake萨什米</td>
<td>44170</td>
<td>Road Name: North Lake Samish Road From: North Lake Samish Road To: North Lake Samish Road</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>P&amp;T Br Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>CRP #910207 Harrington Road &amp; North Lake Samish Road Bridge No. 2</td>
<td>55110</td>
<td>Road Name: Harrington Road From: Harrington Road To: North Lake Samish Road Bridge No. 2</td>
<td>6.79</td>
<td>8.87</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>FA Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>B6</td>
<td>CRP #910500 Roberts Road &amp; Anderson Creek Bridge No. 2</td>
<td>59210</td>
<td>Road Name: Roberts Road From: Anderson Creek Bridge No. 2 To: Roberts Road</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>FA Safety</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1,250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Program Item No.</td>
<td>8 Year Road Program Item No.</td>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Road Name</td>
<td>Road Segment Information</td>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>EMP</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>Project Length (M.)</td>
<td>Project Type Code</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment</td>
<td>County Road Funds</td>
<td>Other Funds</td>
<td>Program Source</td>
<td>PE &amp; CE (96/97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>B7</td>
<td>CRP #815015</td>
<td>Massey Road/Sumas River Bridge No. 291</td>
<td>65700</td>
<td>Road Name: Massey Road From: Massey Road To: Massey Road</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>Dr</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>B9</td>
<td>CRP #315024</td>
<td>W. Badger Road</td>
<td>32750</td>
<td>Road Name: W. Badger Road From: W. Badger Road To: W. Badger Road</td>
<td>4.76</td>
<td>4.96</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>FA</td>
<td>$3,150,000</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$2,800,000</td>
<td>$3,150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>B15</td>
<td>CRP #815000</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road/Thomson Creek Road</td>
<td>81900</td>
<td>Road Name: Mosquito Lake Road From: Mosquito Lake Road To: Thomson Creek Road</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>B16</td>
<td>CRP #815002</td>
<td>North Fork Road/Kenney Creek</td>
<td>89510</td>
<td>Road Name: North Fork Road From: North Fork Road To: North Fork Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>CRP #915008</td>
<td>Replacement of Whatcom Chief &amp; Terminal Modification</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$550,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td>CRP #917015</td>
<td>Ferry Terminal Painting and Structural Repair</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$550,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>$550,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>F3</td>
<td>CRP #914015</td>
<td>Lemni Island Breakwater Replacement</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$560,000</td>
<td>$1,211,000</td>
<td>$1,800,000</td>
<td>$1,750,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>CRP #919009</td>
<td>Reinstallation of Skagit Pier Terminal</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>CRP #819010</td>
<td>Various Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Br</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Y2</td>
<td>CRP #918011</td>
<td>Right of Way Acquisition</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Y3</td>
<td>CRP #819012</td>
<td>Unanticipated Site Improvements</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Y4</td>
<td>CRP #819013</td>
<td>Unanticipated Stormwater Quality Improvements</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Y5</td>
<td>CRP #819014</td>
<td>Unanticipated Non-Motorized Transportation Improvements</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Y7</td>
<td>CRP #915015</td>
<td>Swift Creek Transportation Impact</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Y8</td>
<td>CRP #819016</td>
<td>Railroad Crossing Improvements</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source of Funds

Estimated Expenditures

Dollars

PE & CE (96/97) $71,535,000
Right of Way (96/97) $4,570,000
Grand Total (All Years) $69,505,000
Birch Bay Drive and Pedestrian Facility
CRP #907001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019 / 2020 / 2021

Project Narrative:
This project is located parallel to Birch Bay Drive from Cedar Avenue to the mouth of Terrell Creek, in Sections 30 and 31, T40N, R1E, and Sections 24 and 25, T40N, R1W. This is a 1.58 mile separated berm with pathway to encourage pedestrian use along Birch Bay Drive to support safety and to protect the roadway from storm damage. In addition, the project will provide mitigation for both beach erosion and roadway protection. This project is listed #R1 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Phase I of the Feasibility Study was completed in 2006. Phase 2A (Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate) was completed in 2007, and updated in spring of 2013. Preliminary Engineering began in late 2013, RW acquisition began in 2016 (95% complete), permitting is 85% complete, and construction is planned for 2019 / 2020. Additional funding sources will be pursued as they become available.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $11,450,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | $3,500,000 |

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $3,170,000 (STP and TAP)
- State: $0
- Local: $8,280,000

Environmental Permitting:
Whatcom County-Shorelines; WDFW-HPA, Army Corps of Engineers, DOE; Sec 404 Clean Water Act

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): $1,500,000

County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Lake Whatcom Boulevard, Phase II  
Water Quality Improvements  
CRP # 915009

Construction Funding Year(s):  
TBD

Project Narrative:  
This project is located approximately 1 mile east of Bellingham, in Sections 35 and 36, T38N. R3E. The work will involve drainage improvements and pedestrian improvements to a 1.3 mile section of Lk Whatcom Blvd between Cable Street and Strawberry Point, addressing stormwater quality issues. This project is listed #R2 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:  
Survey work with associated base map and R/W research began in 2015. Preliminary design will be initiated to evaluate R/W needs, permit requirements and overall project costs. Construction time frame will be contingent on addressing funding needs along with resolution of permitting and R/W issues.

Total Estimated Project Cost:  $ TBD  
Expenditures to Date:  $ 55,000

Funding Sources:  
- Federal  $0  
- State  $0  
- Local  $100,000 (Grant funding will be sought)

Environmental Permitting  
SEPA, CLR/CAO, Shorelines

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)  
$50,000

County Forces (Estimate)  
$10,000
Horton Road
Northwest Drive to Aldrich Road
CRP # 916002

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This new roadway project is located between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road in Section 2 of T38N, R2E. The work involves a ½ mile of new roadway alignment and intersection with N.W. Drive, along with all the associated permitting, storm water and R/W issues. This project is listed #R3 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, right-of-way, and permitting to begin in 2017 with Surface Transportation Program (STP) Grant awarded to Whatcom County and transferred to the City of Bellingham. An interlocal agreement is in place for the City of Bellingham to perform design of the project in coordination with their section of Horton Road construction. Construction schedule dependent upon funding agreements with City of Bellingham and other sources.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $5,000
* $1,000,000 STBG Grant transferred to COB for design of county portion.

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Local</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>($1,000,000)*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$157,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Slater Road and Northwest Drive  
CRP # 914001

Construction Funding Year(s):  TBD

Project Narrative:
The intersection of Slater and Northwest Roads is in Section 2 of T38N, R2E. The intersection will be reconstructed to a 4-leg round-a-bout. Fish passage improvements will also be constructed on Bear Creek which passes underneath Slater Road at this location. This project is listed #R4 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
$21,000,000 in state funding available for this project and project #R5, Slater Road/I5 Interchange, in 7/2019. Design and permitting expected to take 3-4 years with construction in 2022 or 2023.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $21,000,000*</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Includes Project #R5</td>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $0</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): N/A

---

[Map of Slater Road and Northwest Drive with project location marked as #R4]

---

66
Slater Road  
I-5 Interchange  
CRP # 916003

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:  
This project is located north of Bellingham in Section 3, T38N, R2E. This project will improve the interchange/intersection of Interstate 5 and Slater Road. This includes the intersection of Slater Road with Rural Road and Pacific Highway. This project is listed #R5 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: $21,000,000 available for this project and project #R4, Slater Road /Northwest, in 7/2019. Design and permitting expected to take 3-4 years with construction in 2022 or 2023.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$21,000,000*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Sources:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$21,000,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): TBD
Smith Road & Northwest Drive
Intersection Improvements
CRP # 914012

**Construction Funding Year(s):** TBD

**Project Narrative:**
This project is located in Section 27 & 34 of T39N, R2E. The work involves intersection improvements that will likely be a roundabout or traffic signal at the current 4-way stop. This project will also require drainage upgrades and R/W acquisition, and is dependent on the NW Annex building being demolished at a future date. This project is listed #R7 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:** The project is currently being scoped.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | TBD |
| Expenditures to Date: | $0 |
| Funding Sources: | |
| Federal | $0 |
| State | $0 |
| Local | $100,000 (Grant funds to be sought) |

| Environmental Permitting | TBD |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | TBD |
| County Forces (Estimate) | TBD |

![Map of Smith Road & Northwest Drive Intersection Improvements]

---

68
Roadway Frost Depth Detectors
CRP # 918001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This item provides funding to address replacement of the County's aging network of roadway frost depth detectors. These detectors are critical for implementing appropriate roadway restrictions to prevent structural damage following periods of deep frost. It is listed #R8 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design work underway, construction scheduled for 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $355,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $30,000</td>
<td>Federal $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $325,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) TBD
County Forces (Estimate) $300,000

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Location of the new roadway frost depth detectors will be determined in 2019.
Marine Drive
Locust Avenue to Alderwood Avenue
Reconstruction and Bike/Ped Facilities
CRP # 917001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2021

Project Narrative:
This Marine Drive project is located between Locust Ave. and Alderwood Avenue in Section 15 of T38N, R2E. The work involves reconstruction of approximately ½ mile of roadway with emphasis on bike/pedestrian and stormwater quality enhancements. This project is listed #R9 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Survey completed and design initiated in 2017.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $3,025,000
Expenditures to Date: $42,000

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $1,509,000 (STBG) Available in 2021
- State: $0
- Local: $1,516,000

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Lummi Nation Transportation Projects
CRP #912017

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
The Lummi Nation Transportation Projects is located in Section 2, T37N, R1E and Section 34, T38N, R1E. This work, in fulfillment of the ferry lease obligation, involves the construction of transportation improvement projects in accordance with Exhibit C of the October 27, 2011 Uplands Lease Agreement for Lummi Island Ferry Use at Gooseberry Point. This project is listed #R11 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Projects funds will be available for expenditure when funds of equal or greater value are matched by the Lummi Nation.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $4,000,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:         | $2,000,000 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Environmental Permitting      | N/A         |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | N/A         |
| County Forces (Estimate)      | N/A         |

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Location of the new transportation projects will be determined in 2019.
Project Narrative:
Point Roberts is located in T40N and T41N, R3W. The proposed improvements would be specific to area needs and the development of projects to be funded by the Pt. Roberts Transportation Benefit District. This project is listed #R12 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Public Works has assigned staff working with the Point Roberts Transportation Benefit District Advisory Committee to coordinate project evaluation, selection, and development.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $150,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:        | $0       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Environmental Permitting | TBD |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | TBD |
| County Forces (Estimate) | $100,000 |
Slater Road/Haxton Way
CRP # 917002

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative: This project is located on Slater Road in Section 36, T39N, R1E. The project is to improve the intersection, through location of a dedicated left hand turn signal, pavement, drainage, signing, and striping improvements. This project is listed #R13 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: The County has selected a traffic design consultant and completed the design of a protected left hand turn for both legs of Slater Road. Additional preliminary engineering for pavement design is anticipated for 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$ TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$ 43,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPA, SEPA, Sec 404, NEPA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County Forces (Estimate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
East Smith Road
Everson-Goshen Road to SR 542
CRP # 916006

Construction Funding Year(s): 2021

Project Narrative:
This East Smith Road project is located between Everson-Goshen Road and State Route 542 in Section 25 of T39N, R3E and Sections 28, 29, 30 T39N, R4E. The work will involve the pavement rehabilitation of approximately 3.25 miles of roadway. This project is listed #R14 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and construction to be completed in 2021. Design and Construction is anticipated for 2021.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$1,460,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$1,000,000 (RATA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$460,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting  SEPA, ESA
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) N/A
County Forces (Estimate) N/A
East Smith Road & Hannegan Road
Intersection Improvements
CRP # 914002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2021

Project Narrative:
The intersection of East Smith and Hannegan Roads is located in Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, T39N, R3E. This project is listed #R15 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program. This intersection currently experiences delays due to the lack of left-turn channelization on Smith Road. The first phase of this project is to analyze a range of solutions as well as their associated benefits, limitations, and costs.

Project Status:

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $3,700,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:         | $120,000   |

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $1,000,000 STBG available in 2021
- State: $0
- Local: $2,700,000

Environmental Permitting
SEPA, ESA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) N/A

County Forces (Estimate) N/A
Guardrail Safety Program
Safety Improvements
CRP # 918002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This item provides funding to install guardrail as safety measures throughout the County at locations fitting criteria detailed in the grant application. These improvements will decrease run off the road and struck fixed object type of accidents. It is listed #R16 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Grant applied for in spring 2017, with funding received and design initiated in 2018. Construction in Early 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $930,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $30,000</td>
<td>Federal $900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: Shorelines
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): TBD

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Location of the new guardrails are at 25 sites countywide.
Turkington Road/Jones Creek
CRP # 915013

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located in Sections 6 & 7, T37N, R5E. This work involves completing design of road and bridge modifications in this area in coordination with a debris flow berm project being developed by the River and Flood Division. The project is listed #R18 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Alternate analysis work is underway by the River & Flood Division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$ TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA, HPA, SEPA, Corps of Engrs, CLR/CAO, Shorelines, DNR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County Forces (Estimate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hemmi Road Flood Mitigation
CRP # 916007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2020

Project Narrative:
This Hemmi Road Flood Mitigation project is located on Hemmi Road approximately a half mile east of Hannegan Road, located in Section 16 and 21 of T39N, R3E. Hemmi Road is submerged several months of the year at this location. Project work will include raising this portion of the road, installing a larger culvert and associated road work. This project is listed #R22 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Engineering, permitting and real estate work expected to be completed in 2019 with construction scheduled in 2020.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,350,000
Expenditures to Date: $175,000

Funding Sources:
Federal
State
Local $1,350,000

Environmental Permitting TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) TBD
County Forces (Estimate) TBD

Map of Hemmi Road showing location of project R22.
Innis Creek Road
CRP # 915014

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located northeast of Wickersham in Section 29, T37N, R5E. The work involves raising a quarter mile section of Innis Creek Road to mitigate flooding issues. This project is listed #R23 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design and permitting work is underway with alternatives and associated costs developed in 2018.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $20,000

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): TBD
Ferndale Road/Levee Improvements
CRP # 919001

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located in Sections 30 and 31, T39N, R2E. This project includes reconstruction of 1.2 miles of levee including the Ferndale Levee and Ferndale Treatment Plant Levee segments. The new levee will be set back slightly to Ferndale Road with the roadway serving as the crest of the levee. This project is listed #R26 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Due to the high cost, outside funding will be sought. The WCFCZD will pursue funding through the Floodplains by Design grant program administered by the DOE.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $7,000,000
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): TBD

[Map showing Ferndale Road and surrounding areas]
Abbott Road/Levee Improvements
CRP # 919002

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located in Section 27, T40N, R3E. This project proposes to stabilize an approximately 600-LF section of the left bank of the Nooksack River adjacent to Abbott Road and to extend the upstream end of the Abbott Levee and realigned it to run under Abbott Road. This project is listed #R27 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: The funding sources will likely include the County Road fund, the WCFCZD and the LE Subzone.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $600,000
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: HPA, ACOE, Shorelines, SEPA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD

County Forces (Estimate): TBD
Northwest Drive, City of Bellingham to Axton Road
Structural Overlay
CRP # 919003

Construction Funding Year(s): 2020

Project Narrative:
This project is located between the City Limits of Bellingham and Axton Road in Sections 2, 11, 26, & 35 of T38N & T39N, R2E. The work will involve a structural overlay of 3.45 miles of roadway, along with other minor improvements. This project is listed #R28 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Reviewed project scope with M&O Division, and decided to perform structural overlay (as opposed to “Chip Seal”) due to following factors: road is urban arterial; project limits within UGA; current bike route; high ADT; and anticipated growth along corridor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,500,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $0</td>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $1,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
TBD

County Forces (Estimate)
N/A
### Small Area Paving
**Bridge Approach, Pavement Rehabilitation, Minor Widening**  
**CRP # 919004**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**  
This work will address multiple locations throughout Whatcom County that are in need of corrections to settling bridge approaches, minor widening for safety issues, and pavement rehabilitation. This project is listed **#R32** on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:** Working with the Maintenance & Operations Division to scope out potential projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$250,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Sources:**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Permitting**

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**

**County Forces (Estimate)**

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Location of the small area paving will be determined.
Samish Way/Galbraith Lane
Pedestrian Crosswalk
CRP # 919005

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
Construct pedestrian actuated crosswalk to allow access across Samish Way at Galbraith Lane. This project is listed #R33 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Project to coordinate with City of Bellingham proposed construction of a parking lot on southside of Samish Way at Galbraith Lane.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$ TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Project Narrative:
This project is located near the Bellingham city limits in Section 8, T38N, R2E. This is a rehabilitation project to replace the bridge deck, strengthen the girders and cross beams, and remove the structurally deficient designation and existing load restrictions on the bridge. The project is listed #B1 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design work to begin in 2019. Construction pending acquisition of BRAC funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
HPA, NEPA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
TBD

County Forces (Estimate)
TBD
**Jackson Road / Terrell Creek - Bridge No. 81 Replacement**
**CRP # 917004**

**Construction Funding Year(s):**
TBD

**Project Narrative:**
This project is located near Birch Bay in Section 31, T40N, R1W. This is a project to replace the existing 62-foot structurally deficient bridge. This project is listed #B2 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Project was submitted for BRAC funding in 2017 and was not selected for funding. Preliminary design work, including a type, size, and location study to begin in 2019. Outside funding will be pursued for the construction phase of this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$ TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Permitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Map of Birch Bay and Terrell Creek with marked location B2]
N. Lake Samish Road Bridge No. 107 Replacement Study
CRP # 913006

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located on Lake Samish in Section 27, T37N, R3E. This project will replace the existing 250-foot timber bridge which is structurally deficient. This project is listed #B4 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Project was submitted for BRAC funding in 2017 and was not selected for funding. The type, size, and location study for the replacement bridge was completed in 2017. Final design, permitting, and real estate work is underway. Outside funding will be pursued for the construction phase of the project.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $400,000

Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition: TBD
County Forces: TBD
Hannegan Road Bridge No. 236 Replacement
CRP # 913007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2018

Project Narrative:
This project is located on Hannegan Road between Central and Ten Mile Roads in Section 16, T39N, R3E. This is a project to replace the last 31-foot channel beam bridge on the Hannegan Road. This old design is not suited for the volume of truck traffic present on the Hannegan Road. This project is listed #B5 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Project design and permitting completed in 2017. Construction of this project expected to be completed in 2018. Project closeout will continue into 2019. Rural STP funds have been obtained for construction of this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,770,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $1,520,000</td>
<td>Federal $950,000 (STP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $820,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting  HPA, NEPA, ACOE, Shorelines
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) N/A
County Forces N/A
Roberts Road/Anderson Creek, Bridge No. 249
CRP # 915020

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This project is located west of Deming in Section 19, T39N, R4E. This project will replace the existing 69-foot bridge, which is structurally deficient with a new reinforced concrete bridge. This project is listed #B6 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Project design, real estate, and permitting work completed in 2017. Construction of this project expected to be completed in 2019. Federal BRAC funds have been obtained for this project.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $2,145,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | $1,895,000 |

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $1,387,170 (BR)
- State: $0
- Local: $757,830

Environmental Permitting
- HPA, ACOE, 404, NEPA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)

County Forces (Estimate)
# Massey Road/Sumas River, Bridge No. 291

## Construction Funding Year(s):
2019

## Project Narrative:
This project is located east of Everson in Section 5, T39N, R4E. This project will replace the deck on this structurally deficient bridge. These improvements will remove the structurally deficient designation and load restrictions. This project is listed #B7 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

## Project Status:
Design and permitting work completed in 2018. Girder and guardrail procurement will be completed in 2018. Construction of this project scheduled for 2019.

## Total Estimated Project Cost:
$270,000

## Expenditures to Date:
$160,000

## Funding Sources:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Environmental Permitting
HPA, SEPA, Shorelines

## Right-of-Way Acquisition
N/A

## County Forces (Estimate)
$100,000
**W. Badger Road/Bertrand Creek Bridge No. 50**  
**CRP # 915024**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2019

**Project Narrative:**  
This project is located west of Lynden in Section 12 & 14, T40N, R2E. This is to replace this structurally deficient bridge. This project is listed **B8** on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:** Design, permitting, and real estate work expected to be completed in 2018. Construction of this project scheduled for 2019. Federal BRAC funds in the amount of $1,430,008 have been obtained for this project. A request for additional BRAC funds will be submitted in 2018 which, if successful, will reduce the local funding on this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$3,500,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Sources:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$1,430,008 (BR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$2,069,992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Permitting**  
HPA, SEPA, 404, NEPA

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**

**County Forces (Estimate)**

![Map of W. Badger Road/Bertrand Creek Bridge No. 50](image-url)
Mosquito Lake Rd/Hutchinson Creek Tributary
Fish Passage
CRP # 919006

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative: The existing 30-inch diameter concrete culvert at this location was damaged in early 2018 and a temporary fix completed in late 2018. This culvert has been identified as a barrier to fish passage. Permits for the temporary repair project requires that the existing culvert is replaced with a structure that meets current fish passage requirements. This project is listed #B15 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Design and permitting work to begin in 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
North Fork Road/Kenny Creek
Fish Passage
CRP # 919007

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative: The existing 5-foot diameter corrugated steel culvert which carries Kenny Creek under the North Fork Road has been identified as a barrier to fish passage and, considering habitat to be gained, is considered one of the highest priority barriers within the County road system. Washington State Fish Barrier Removal Board funding has been applied for the design phase of this fish passage project. Results of this funding application are expected in the fall of 2018. Should these funds be obtained preliminary engineering work and an alternative analysis will be initiated in 2019. This project is listed as #B16 on the 2019-2024 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | TBD |
| Expenditures to Date: | $0 |

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): TBD
Replacement of Whatcom Chief & Terminal Modification
CRP # 919008

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project includes replacement of the Whatcom Chief with a 34 car vessel and modifications of the existing ferry terminals to accommodate the new vessel. This work will be accomplished as outlined in the Lummi Island Ferry Service Level of Service Action Plan approved by the Whatcom County Council via Resolution 2018-026. This project is listed #F1 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design work for the new vessel is expected to begin in 2019. This work will coincide with the next cycle of funding by the County Road Administration Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $</td>
<td>Federal: $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State: $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local: $650,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: None Required
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None Required
County Forces (Estimate): N/A

M/V Whatcom Chief
Ferry Terminal Painting and Structural Repair Project
CRP # 917015

Construction Funding Year(s): 2018 and 2019

Project Narrative:
This project includes structural steel repair and painting of the approach spans and towers at both ferry terminals. This project is listed #F2 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
The design, permitting, and construction work on the structural steel repair portion of this project is expected to be completed in 2018. Design and permitting work on the painting portion of this project is underway with construction scheduled in 2019.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,200,000
Expenditures to Date: $550,000

Funding Sources:
Federal
State
Local $1,200,000

Environmental Permitting
HPA, SEPA, CORPS 404, COUNTY SHORELINES

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
None Required

County Forces (Estimate)
$50,000
Lummi Island Breakwater Replacement
CRP #914015

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This project includes replacing the southerly breakwater at the Lummi Island ferry terminal. This structure was constructed in the mid 1980's and is reaching the end of its service life. This project is listed #F3 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design and permitting work expected to be completed in early 2019, with construction of this project scheduled in late 2019. Federal Ferry Boat Program funds have been obtained for this project.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,950,000
Expenditures to Date: $200,000

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $1,251,000 (FBP)
- State: $
- Local: $699,000

Environmental Permitting: HPA, SEPA, CORPS 404, COUNTY SHORELINES
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None Required
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
## Relocation of Gooseberry Terminal
**CRP # 919009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Project Narrative:
This project involves relocation of the Gooseberry Point Ferry Terminal. This work will be accomplished as outlined in the Lummi Island Ferry Service Level of Service Action Plan approved by the Whatcom County Council via Resolution 2018-026. This project is listed #F4 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

### Project Status:
Early action items will likely include EIS and real estate work. This work will coincide with the next cycle of funding by the County Road Administration Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Permitting
None Required

### Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
None Required

### County Forces (Estimate)
None Required
Various Bridges Rehabilitation / Replacement
CRP #919010

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This item provides funding to address unanticipated bridge rehabilitation and/or replacement. It is listed #Y1 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design and construction to occur as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,800,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: N/A</td>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) TBD
County Forces (Estimate) $250,000

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate times.
Right of Way Acquisition
CRP # 919011

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019-2024

Project Narrative:
This item addresses the unanticipated need for Right-of-Way that may arise during a given year that requires immediate action. This project is listed #Y2 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
N/A.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $180,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditures to Date:</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting | TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | TBD
County Forces (Estimate) | N/A

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Unanticipated Site Improvements
CRP # 919012

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019-2024

Project Narrative:
This Annual Construction Program item addresses the unanticipated project(s) that may arise during a given year that require immediate action due to safety concerns, environmental factors, traffic volumes, accident history, funding or grant availability and other issues not related to an existing program project. This project is listed #Y3 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
It is anticipated that the design and construction of projects will occur yearly as the needs and locations are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,800,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local $1,800,000 (2019-2024)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Environmental Permitting: TBD           |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD|
| County Forces (Estimate): $250,000      |

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Unanticipated Stormwater Quality Improvements
CRP # 919013

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This project varies in location. Identification and prioritization to be addressed and reviewed through County Council. This project is listed #Y4 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design and construction will be completed in 2019/2020.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $345,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:          |           |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Environmental Permitting       | TBD       |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | TBD     |
| County Forces (Estimate)       | TBD       |

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Unanticipated Non-motorized Transportation Improvements
CRP # 919014

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019 - 2024

Project Narrative:
This program item addresses the need to identify and prioritize non-motorized projects for future consideration. Projects would include pedestrian and bike facilities (eg: sidewalks, trails, shoulder widening) in various locations around the county. This project is listed #Y5 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
It is anticipated that the design and construction of projects will occur yearly as the needs and locations are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $600,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $600,000 (2019-2024)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
## Swift Creek Transportation Impacts

**CRP # 919015**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Project Narrative:
This item addresses the various projects related to Sumas Mountain/Swift Creek Slide. Locations to be determined. This project is #Y7 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

### Project Status:
Design and construction for the various projects will be initiated in 2019 and extend through 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$600,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$600,000 (2019-2024)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Railroad Crossing Improvements
CRP # 919016

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019 - 2024

Project Narrative:
Locations to be determined. Identification and prioritization to be addressed. This project is listed #Y8 on the 2019-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Locations and prioritization of projects is on-going. Negotiations with BNSF will be a factor on timing and cost.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $300,000
Expenditures to Date: 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$300,000 (2019-2024)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: TBD
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): $150,000

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**
Discussion of Point Roberts solid waste issues

**ATTACHMENTS:**

| SEPA review required? | Yes | NO |
| SEPA review completed? | Yes | NO |

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.

**CLEARANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brenner</td>
<td>10/2/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/9/2018</td>
<td>Public Works and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Title:** WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

**No.:** 2018 146 C
Amend Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan capital facility provisions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Memorandum
2. Draft Ordinance with Exhibits A, B, and C
3. Planning Commission Findings

NOTE: The Whatcom County Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan is on file at the County Council Office.

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

The Whatcom County Council will consider amendments to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan:

1. Adopting the new Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 (Appendix F of the Comprehensive Plan).
2. Repealing the existing Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022.
3. Amending Comprehensive Plan Goal 4K to enable school and fire districts to receive mitigation fees.

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Memorandum

September 24, 2018

TO: The Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive
    The Honorable Whatcom County Council

FROM: Matt Aamot, Senior Planner

THROUGH: Mark Personius, Director

RE: Capital Facilities Amendments (PLN2018-00001)

The subject proposal is to modify the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan as follows:

- Adopting the new Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 (Appendix F of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan).

- Repealing the existing Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022.

- Amending Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Goal 4K relating to mitigation fees for school and fire districts.

- Adopting new Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 4K-5 to adopt the Whatcom County Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan into the comprehensive plan by reference.

The Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Whatcom County Facilities includes plans for County parks, trails, activity centers, general government buildings and sites, Sheriff’s Office, emergency management, corrections, stormwater and transportation improvements. The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan indicates that the Six-Year CIP should be updated every two years. The last CIP was approved by the County Council in 2016. Therefore, the CIP is being updated in 2018.

Whatcom County Fire District # 5, which serves Point Roberts, approved a Capital Facilities Plan in July 2018. The Fire District’s Plan includes capital facilities needed to serve existing land uses and new development. The District’s Plan anticipates
that the sources of revenue to provide funding for planned improvements may include mitigation fees.

The County Planning Commission recommended approval of these amendments on September 13. We are now requesting Council review of the amendments and anticipate that the County Council will make a final decision on these amendments with approval of the biennial budget in November.

Thank you for your review and consideration of this matter. We look forward to discussing it with you.
ORDINANCE NO. ______________

ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE
WHATCOM COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
RELATING TO CAPITAL FACILITIES

WHEREAS, The Whatcom County Planning Commission held a public hearing and issued recommendations on the proposed amendments; and

WHEREAS, The County Council considered Planning Commission recommendations;

WHEREAS, The County Council held a public hearing; and

WHEREAS, The County Council hereby adopts the following findings of fact:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The proposal is to amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan as follows:

   a. Adopting the new Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 (Appendix F of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan).

   b. Repealing the existing Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022.

   c. Amending Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Goal 4K relating to mitigation fees for school and fire districts.


2. Notice of the subject amendments was submitted to the Washington State Department of Commerce on August 1, 2018.
3. A determination of non-significance (DNS) was issued under the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) on August 9, 2018.

4. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was posted on the County website on August 29, 2018.

5. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was sent to citizen, media, cities and other groups on the County’s e-mail list on August 29, 2018.


7. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on the subject amendments on September 13, 2018.

8. Pursuant to WCC 22.10.060(1), in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendments the County must find all of the following:

   a. The amendment conforms to the requirements of the Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the county-wide planning policies and is consistent with any interlocal planning agreements.

   b. Further studies made or accepted by the Department of Planning and Development Services indicate changed conditions that show need for the amendment.

   c. The public interest will be served by approving the amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:

      i. The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the comprehensive plan.
      ii. The anticipated effect on the ability of the county and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.
      iii. Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.
d. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

Growth Management Act

9. The Growth Management Act (GMA) establishes planning goals in RCW 36.70A.020 to guide adoption of comprehensive plan amendments.

10. GMA planning goal # 12 is to “Ensure that those public facilities and services necessary to support development shall be adequate to serve the development at the time the development is available for occupancy and use without decreasing current service levels below locally established minimum standards” (RCW 36.70A.020(12)).

11. The subject amendments include updating the Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities for the 2019-2024 planning period. Updating the CIP is one step in the process of planning regional facilities provided by the County to serve the people of Whatcom County.

12. The subject amendments also include adopting the Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan into the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan by reference. This plan will facilitate provision of fire protection capabilities to serve both existing uses and new development in Point Roberts.

13. The GMA, at RCW 36.70A.070(3), requires that a comprehensive plan must include a capital facilities plan element consisting of:

   a. An inventory of existing capital facilities owned by public entities, showing the locations and capacities of the capital facilities.

   b. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.

   c. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.

   d. At least a six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.

   e. A requirement to reassess the land use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure that the land use element, capital facilities plan element, and financing plan within the capital facilities plan element are coordinated and consistent.

14. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities and the Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan both contain an inventory of existing facilities, a forecast of future needs based upon the level of service standards adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan and/or other relevant factors,
proposed renovated, expanded or new capital facilities, costs, and funding sources.

15. Existing Comprehensive Plan Policy 4A-4 addresses the GMA requirement to reassess the land use element if probable capital facility funding falls short.

**County-Wide Planning Policies**

16. County-Wide Planning Policy K-1 indicates that, as part of the comprehensive planning process, the County must identify appropriate land for public facilities that meets the needs of the community including recreation, transportation and human service facilities.

17. The Six-Year CIP identifies County park, trail, transportation and other improvements as contemplated by the County Wide Planning Policies.

**Interlocal Agreements**

18. Existing interlocal agreements between Whatcom County and the cities indicate that the County will consult with the appropriate city in planning new road construction projects within the city’s urban growth area. The interlocal agreements also provide joint planning for parks.

19. The County Engineer confirmed on August 2, 2018 that the County sends a copy of the six-year transportation improvement program to cities prior to approval, requests comments, and informs cities of the hearing date. The Whatcom County Parks Director confirmed on August 1, 2018 that the County Parks’ staff maintains a consistent working relationship with appropriate staff from cities on joint park projects and planning. Therefore, the type of cooperation envisioned by the interlocal agreements is occurring.

**Further Studies/Changed Conditions**

20. The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan calls for an update of the Six-Year CIP for County facilities every other year. Specifically, Policy 4B-1 is to:

   Maintain and update, on at least a biennial basis, a six-year capital improvement program (CIP) that identifies projects, outlines a schedule, and designates realistic funding sources for all county capital projects based on a review of population and revenue conditions existing at that time.

21. A revised CIP has been formulated for County owned or operated facilities, which presents improvement projects over the new six-year planning period.
22. The Fire District # 5 Commissioners approved the Whatcom County Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan on July 11, 2018.

Public Interest

23. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 is based upon anticipated population growth over the six-year planning period and other relevant factors. Therefore, the proposal should complement the County’s growth and development plans.

24. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities will have a positive impact on the County’s ability to provide public facilities by planning ahead for such facilities.

25. The goal of the Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities is to plan for County owned or operated parks, trails, general government buildings and sites, Sheriff’s Office facilities, emergency management facilities, correction facilities, stormwater facilities, and transportation improvements to serve the people of Whatcom County. Planning for such County facilities is in the public interest.

26. The Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan addresses facilities and apparatus to serve existing uses and new development in Point Roberts. Planning for such fire protection capabilities is in the public interest.

Spot Zoning

27. The subject proposal does not involve rezoning property.

CONCLUSION

The subject Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan amendments are consistent with the approval criteria in WCC 22.10.060.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that:

Section 1. The Six-Year Capital Improvement Program for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 (Appendix F of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan) is hereby adopted as shown on Exhibit A.

Section 2. The Six-Year Capital Improvement Program for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022 is hereby repealed as shown on Exhibit B.

Section 3. Chapter 4 of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan is hereby amended as shown on Exhibit C.

Section 4. Adjudication of invalidity of any of the sections, clauses, or provisions of this ordinance shall not affect or impair the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be invalid.

ADOPTED this _______ day of ______________, 2018.

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

ATTEST:

______________________________  ______________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk              Rud Browne, Chairperson

APPROVED as to form:

______________________________  ______________________________
Civil Deputy Prosecutor              Jack Louws, Executive

( ) Approved    ( ) Denied

Date: __________________________

Page 6 of 6
Exhibit A

Six-Year Capital Improvement Program
For Whatcom County Facilities
2019-2024

Table of Contents
Chapter 1 – Introduction ................................................................. 3
  Growth Management Act Requirements ........................................... 3
  Charter Provisions and the County Budget ....................................... 4
Chapter 2 – Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers ...................................... 5
  Parks ............................................................................. 5
  Future Needs .................................................................. 6
  Proposed Improvement Projects ............................................... 6
  Trails ........................................................................... 6
  Future Needs .................................................................. 7
  Proposed Improvement Projects ............................................... 7
  Activity Centers ................................................................. 7
  Future Needs .................................................................. 7
  Proposed Improvement Projects ............................................... 8
Six-Year Capital Improvement Program ................................................. 8
Chapter 3 – Maintenance and Operations ............................................. 9
  Existing Maintenance and Operations Space .................................... 9
  Future Needs .................................................................. 9
  Proposed Improvement Projects ............................................... 9
Chapter 4 – General Government Buildings and Sites .......................... 10
  Existing Office Space .......................................................... 10
  Future Needs .................................................................. 10
  Proposed Improvement Projects ............................................... 10
Chapter 5 – Sheriff’s Office ............................................................... 11
  Existing Sheriff’s Office Space .................................................. 11
  Future Needs ................................................................. 11
Chapter 1 – Introduction

The Growth Management Act requires that the County’s Comprehensive Plan include a “capital facilities plan element” (RCW 36.70A.070(3)). The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan calls for the County to develop and update the Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for County projects every two years. The main purpose of the Capital Improvement Program is to identify priority capital improvement projects and estimated costs, outline a schedule for project completion, and designate funding sources for these projects based on a review of existing and projected population and revenue conditions for the six year planning period.

Growth Management Act Requirements

According to the Growth Management Act, a county’s capital facilities plan must include five items, which are shown below.

A. An inventory of existing capital facilities owned by public entities, showing the locations and capacities of the capital facilities.

Current inventories of existing County capital facilities, based upon information provided by various County departments, are included in each chapter of this document.

B. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.

Chapter 4 of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan establishes numerical “level of service” standards for County parks and trails and contains policies relating to other County facilities. Capital facility needs are forecasted over the six-year planning period by applying the adopted level of service standards to the expected population in the year 2024 and by considering other relevant factors.

C. Proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.

General locations and capacities of proposed County facilities are indicated in this document (as applicable).

D. At least a six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.

This Six-Year Capital Improvement Program presents costs and funding sources for proposed County capital facilities (all figures are in 2018 dollars). There are a variety of funding sources that the County utilizes to pay for capital facilities, including real estate excise taxes, the Public Utilities Improvement Fund (also known as the Rural Sales Tax Fund, Economic Development Initiative Fund or EDI Fund), Road Fund, state grants, federal grants and a variety of other funds.
E. A requirement to reassess the land use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure that the land use element, capital facilities plan element, and financing plan within the capital facilities plan element are coordinated and consistent.

Finally, in accordance with the Growth Management Act, a requirement to reassess the land use element of the Comprehensive Plan if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure consistency between plans already exists in the Comprehensive Plan (Policy 4A-4).

**Charter Provisions and the County Budget**

In addition to Growth Management Act provisions relating to capital facilities, Section 6.30 of the County Charter also requires the County to include a six-year capital improvement program as part of the budget. Appropriations for 2019-2020 capital projects may be included in the biennial budget or may be adopted through the supplemental budget process. Ultimate funding for capital improvement projects is subject to County Council authorization in the adopted budget. Costs identified for 2021-2024 are included for planning purposes and review of potential future needs, but not for budget authorization at this time.
Chapter 2 – Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers

Parks

The 2018 inventory of County parks and open space areas is over 15,800 acres. This inventory is shown below.

Table 1. Existing Parks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Park Name and Location</th>
<th>Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alderwood Park, 3479 Willowood Rd.</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bay Horizon Park, 7467 Gemini St.</td>
<td>69.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Birch Bay Community Park, 7930 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Birch Bay Conservancy Area, 7000 Point Whitehorn Rd.</td>
<td>43.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birch Bay Tidelands</td>
<td>143.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Boulevard Park, 471 Bayview Dr.</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Broadway Beach Access, 7497 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cagey Road, 3130 Haxton Way</td>
<td>20.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Camp 2 RR ROW, 3775 Camp 2 Rd.</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Canyon Lake Community Forest, 8300 Mt. Baker Hwy.</td>
<td>2,394.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chuckanut Mountain Park, 745 Old Samish Rd.</td>
<td>973.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cottonwood Beach Access, 8191 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Deming Eagle Homestead Park, 5615 Truck Rd.</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dittrich Park, 319 E Lake Samish Dr.</td>
<td>22.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Drayton Harbor Tidelands</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Euclid Park, 1570 Euclid Ave.</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Galbraith Mountain Access, 800 Birch Falls Dr.</td>
<td>200.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Glacier Cemetery</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Halverson Park, 5075 Anderson Rd.</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Haynie Road, 2876 Haynie Rd.</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Hegg, 3845 Blue Canyon Rd.</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Hovander Homestead Park and Tennant Lake, 5299 Nielsen Rd.</td>
<td>330.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Jackson Rd. Beach Access, 7465 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Jensen Family Forest Park, 8051 Stein Rd.</td>
<td>21.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Josh VanderYacht Park, 4106 Valley Highway</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Kickerville Road, 4110 Bay Rd.</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Park, 3220 North Shore Rd.</td>
<td>4,866.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lighthouse Marine Park, 811 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Lily Point Marine Park, 2315 APA Rd. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>274.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Little Squalicum Park, 640 Marine Dr.</td>
<td>13.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Lookout Mountain Forest Preserve, 2537 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>4,430.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Lummi Island Beach Access, 2198 N. Nugent Rd.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Maple Beach Tidelands</td>
<td>101.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Maple Creek Park, 7842 Silver Lake Rd.</td>
<td>79.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Maple Falls Community Park, 7470 Second St.</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Monument Park, 25 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Nugent’s Corner River Access, 3685 Mt. Baker Highway</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Ostrom Conservation Site, 4304 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>36.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Phillips 66 Soccer Park, 5238 Northwest Dr. (used to be Northwest Soccer Park)</td>
<td>36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Marine Reserve, 6770 Koehn Rd.</td>
<td>55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Redwood Park, 3310 Redwood Ave.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Samish Park, 673 N. Lake Samish Dr.</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Samish Way, 5170 Samish Way</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Park, 9361 Semiahmoo Parkway</td>
<td>304.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Silver Lake Park, 9006 Silver Lake Rd.</td>
<td>410.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Fork Park, 1530 Mosquito Lake Rd.</td>
<td>550.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Lake Whatcom Park, 4144 S Bay Dr.</td>
<td>78.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>South Pass East, 4900 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>South Pass West, 4190 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Squares Lake Park, 2510 Nulle Rd.</td>
<td>82.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Stimpson Family Nature Reserve, 2076 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>376.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Sunnyside Landing, 2870 Northshore Rd.</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Sunset Beach, 2580 West Shore Dr. on Lummi Island</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Sunset Farm Park, 7977 Blaine Rd.</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Ted Edwards Park, 4150 Oriental Ave.</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Teddy Bear Cove Park, 1467 Chuckanut Dr.</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Terrell Creek Access, 7417 Jackson Rd.</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Terrell Creek Heron Rockery, 7065 Jackson Rd.</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Terrell Creek Point, 7685 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Turner-Jaeger, 1975 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Welcome Bridge River Access, 5585 Mosquito Lake Rd.</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 15,839.4
Pursuant to RCW 36.87.130, there are also public access properties on right-of-way ends that intersect shorelines.

**Future Needs**

A level of service of 9.6 acres of developed parkland for every 1,000 people in the County was adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan. The County's existing parks will meet the adopted level of service over the six-year planning period. However, the County is proposing park improvement projects to increase quality of existing park facilities and develop the Birch Bay Community Park to meet the longer term needs of a growing population.

**Proposed Improvement Projects**

Park improvement projects, totaling almost $16.1 million, are proposed over the six-year planning period.

**Trails**

Whatcom County currently has over 73 miles of trails in various locations throughout the County. This inventory is shown below.

**Table 2. Existing Trails**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Trail Name and Location</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bay Horizon/Bay Crest Trail</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bay to Baker Maple Falls-Gracier</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Canyon Lake Community Forest</td>
<td>7.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chuckanut Mountain / Pine &amp; Cedar Lakes</td>
<td>16.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deming Homestead Eagle Park, Truck Rd.</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hovander Homestead Park</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Interurban, Chuckanut area</td>
<td>3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Jensen Family Forest Park, Stein Rd. and Birch Bay Lynde</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Park</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lily Point, Point Roberts</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lookout Mountain Forest Preserve</td>
<td>9.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Maple Creek Park, 7842 Silver Lake Rd., Maple Falls</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Monument Park, 25 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Phillips 66 Soccer Park Trail (Used to be Northwest Socce</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ostrom Conservation Site, 4304 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Marine Reserve, 6770 Koehn Rd, Birch Ba</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Samish Park, 673 N. Lake Samish</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Park</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Silver Lake Park, 9006 Silver Lake Rd.</td>
<td>5.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>South Fork Park</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Squires Lake, 2510 Nulle Rd.</td>
<td>2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Stimpson Family Nature Reserve, 2076 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sunset Farm, 7977 Blaine Rd.</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Teddy Bear Cove</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 73.55
Future Needs

A level of service of 0.60 miles of trails for every 1,000 people in the County was adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan. With projected population growth in Whatcom County over the next six years, about 68 additional miles of trails would be needed by the year 2024 to serve the people of Whatcom County.

Proposed Improvement Projects

Trail improvement projects and associated facilities, totaling almost $7.3 million, are proposed over the six-year planning period. These projects would add almost 27 trail miles (the South Fork Park trails project would add 5 miles and the Lake Whatcom trails project would add 21.8 miles).

While there is a shortfall in trail miles provided by the County, there are other trails that are owned/maintained by a variety of agencies or jurisdictions that provide recreational opportunities for Whatcom County residents and visitors.

Activity Centers

There are currently 13 activity centers that provide a variety of year-round programs for various age groups. The activity center inventory is shown below.

Table 3. Existing Activity Centers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Activity Center Name and Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bay Horizon, 7511 Gemini Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bellingham Senior Activity Center, 315 Haileck Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blaine Community Senior Center, 763 G Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center, 8251 Kendall Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Everson Senior Center, 111 W. Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ferndale Senior Center, 1999 Cherry Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lynden Senior Center, 401 Grover Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Plantation Rifle Range, 5102 Samish Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Point Roberts Senior Center, 1487 Gulf Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Roeder Home, 2600 Sunset Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sumas Senior Center, 461 2nd Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Van Zandt Community Hall, 4106 Valley Highway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Welcome Senior Center, 5103 Mosquito Lake Rd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Blaine, Everson, Lynden and Sumas Centers are owned by these respective cities. The Point Roberts Center is owned by the Point Roberts Park District. Whatcom County provides and/or contracts for senior activities and recreational programming at these centers.

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for activity centers. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4F-5 states:

Continue to provide and support activity centers, including senior centers, to serve the growing population of Whatcom County by the following methods, as needed, which are listed in priority order: (1) implementing programming
changes, (2) adding space to existing centers, and/or (3) establishing new centers.

Proposed Improvement Projects

One activity improvement project, which will add new multi-use buildings at the East Whatcom Regional Resource Center, is proposed. This project will cost over $2 million within the the six-year planning period.

Six-Year Capital Improvement Program

The park, trail, and activity center projects planned over the next six years are shown below.

Table 4. Park, Trail, and Activity Center Projects Planned Over the Next Six Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project #</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hovander/Tennant Paintworks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gerard House Museum Renovation (at Silver Lake)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Park - Sidings &amp; Paint</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>57,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Demco Bay Horizon Hostel/Silver Lake Brigs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>500,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>500,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Silver Lake Campground, Access &amp; Restrooms</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,225,000</td>
<td>1,028,000</td>
<td>1,005,000</td>
<td>1,115,000</td>
<td>450,000</td>
<td>825,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Silver Lake Cabins Capital Maint.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51,100</td>
<td>53,700</td>
<td>57,298</td>
<td>59,800</td>
<td>62,700</td>
<td>284,598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>South Fork Phase II Bridges &amp; Connector Trails</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td>93,000</td>
<td>385,000</td>
<td>410,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>998,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Park Trailhead Improvements</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>370,000</td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>1,220,000</td>
<td>635,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Area Trail Development</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>574,000</td>
<td>441,000</td>
<td>477,000</td>
<td>508,000</td>
<td>538,000</td>
<td>535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hovander Park Animal Exhibit</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>264,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hovander Park Picnic Shelters</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39,500</td>
<td>328,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>367,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tennant Lake Interpretive Center Remodel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>261,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Hovander Park Roadway &amp; Access Improvements</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>385,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>1,375,000</td>
<td>550,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,430,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Various Locations - Surfacing and Access Maint.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Maple Falls Park Trailhead</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>145,000</td>
<td>565,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>810,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Birch Bay Beach Park Development</td>
<td>1, 4, 5</td>
<td>255,000</td>
<td>260,000</td>
<td>3,433,000</td>
<td>72,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,020,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Nessett Farm - Remodel &amp; restroom</td>
<td>1, 6</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>445,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>680,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center - Buildings</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 7, 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,018,578</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,018,578</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parks Totals: 6,604,378 2,906,900 5,613,798 4,177,800 4,558,700 1,507,500 25,369,076

Funding Sources:
1. REET
2. State Grant
3. Donations
4. Park and Recreation District
5. Parks Special Revenue Fund
6. Nessett Foundation
7. Community Development Block Grant
8. State Capital Budget

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan F-8

122
Chapter 3 – Maintenance and Operations

Existing Maintenance and Operations Space
The 2018 inventory of maintenance & operations/facilities management space is 70,681 square feet. This inventory is shown below.

Table 5. Existing Space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Central Shop, 901 W. Smith Rd. (Maintenance and Operations)</td>
<td>35,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3720 Williamson Way (Facilities Management)</td>
<td>31,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility - 2030 Division St. (Facilities Management Storage)</td>
<td>3,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>70,681</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs
The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for maintenance and operations. The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects
Improvement and maintenance projects on existing buildings and sites over the six-year planning period total $686,000 as shown below.

Table 6. Proposed Government Building and Site Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintenance &amp; Operations</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Replace Outdoor Security Camera System (Central Shop)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Replace Sewer Line (Central Shop)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>66,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>66,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Vactor Truck/Equipment Storage Building (Central Shop)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170,000</td>
<td>330,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>356,000</td>
<td>330,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>686,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources
1. Equipment Rental & Revolving (ER&R) Fund
2. Road Fund
Chapter 4 – General Government Buildings and Sites

Existing Office Space

The 2018 inventory of County government office space is 306,691 square feet at eight locations. This inventory is shown below.

Table 7. Existing County Government Office Space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Civic Center Annex (322 North Commercial)</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Central Plaza Building (215 N. Commercial)</td>
<td>10,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County Courthouse (311 Grand Avenue)</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Forest St. Annex (1000 North Forest St.)</td>
<td>14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>509 Girard St.</td>
<td>13,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3373 Mt. Baker Highway</td>
<td>2,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1500 N. State St.</td>
<td>16,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Northwest Annex (5280 Northwest Dr.)</td>
<td>20,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>306,691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for general government buildings. The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects

Improvement and maintenance projects on existing buildings and sites over the six-year planning period total more than $31.8 million as shown below.

Table 8. Proposed Government Building and Site Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Courthouse Exterior (311 Grand Ave)</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>1,212,135</td>
<td>893,917</td>
<td>1,170,775</td>
<td>1,258,207</td>
<td>729,129</td>
<td>644,051</td>
<td>5,919,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Prov/Security Access Control Panels (various locations)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>238,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>238,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Access Controls/Gate (211 E. Champion)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>89,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Asphalt Patching/Sidewalks (various locations)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Improvements (1000 N. Forest St)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Improvements (1500 N. State St)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>2,270,000</td>
<td>1,341,456</td>
<td>2,240,000</td>
<td>2,240,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,091,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Relocate Morgue</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>1,600,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Northwest Annex (tenant improvements for new location)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>260,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>260,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Interior Painting &amp; Carpets (various locations)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>690,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Central Plaza Debt Service</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>744,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Civic Center Remodel (322 N Commercial)</td>
<td>4, 8</td>
<td>625,000</td>
<td>3,288,500</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,923,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Civic Center Access Controls/Cameras (322 N Commercial)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Tiltage Center (2026 Division St.)</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>9,400,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>14,965,135</td>
<td>7,411,873</td>
<td>3,709,775</td>
<td>3,787,207</td>
<td>1,018,229</td>
<td>933,051</td>
<td>31,825,270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources
1. Real Estate Excise Tax (REET)
2. Economic Development Initiative (EDI)
3. State Street Building Acquisition and Improvement Fund
4. Road Fund
5. Behavioral Health Program Fund
6. State Capital Budget
7. State Grant
8. Civic Center Building Improvement Fund
Chapter 5 – Sheriff’s Office

Existing Sheriff’s Office Space

The 2018 inventory of Sheriff’s office space is 23,326 square feet. This inventory is shown below.

Table 9. Existing Sheriff’s Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square Feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Safety Building (311 Grand Ave)</td>
<td>15,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility (2030 Division St.)</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Laurel Substation (194 W. Laurel Rd.)</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center (8251 Kendall Road)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birch Bay Fire Hall</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nugent’s Corner Fire Hall</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 23,326

Notes: The Sheriff’s Office also has storage facilities at various locations in Whatcom County. The County has two mobile homes and an old detention facility in Point Roberts. The resident deputies operate out of their homes or utilize space at the U.S. Customs office at the border.

Sheriff’s Office facilities include shared space at local fire districts, which is rented or leased space not solely dedicated to Sheriff’s Office use. This space is available depending on Fire District needs and is generally subject to change with short notice.

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for Sheriff’s Office facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-2 is to:

Maintain Sheriff’s Office adult corrections facilities and headquarters to provide a safe environment for the community, staff and inmates... Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.
Proposed Improvement Projects

A new public safety radio system will be constructed and installed within the six-year planning period. This comprehensive radio system update will include infrastructure (such as towers), radio systems in buildings, radios in vehicles, and hand-held radios. The system costs $4 million, as shown below.

Table 10. Proposed Sheriff’s Office Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project #</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Safety Radio System</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>873,000</td>
<td>3,127,000</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td>873,000</td>
<td>3,127,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Source
1. Economic Development Initiative (EDI)
Chapter 6 – Emergency Management

Existing Emergency Management Space

The 2018 inventory of Sheriff's Office, Division of Emergency Management space is 24,000 square feet, located at the Whatcom Unified Emergency Coordination Center (WUECC). Rented by and shared between both Whatcom County and the City of Bellingham, the WUECC is comprised of 2,000 square feet of office space and an additional 22,000 square feet of support facilities (used for meetings, training, exercises, and during emergencies). The WUECC serves as the Emergency Operations Center for both the County and the City.

Table 11. Existing Emergency Management/EOC Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Whatcom Unified Emergency Coordination Center</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3888 Sound Way, Bellingham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for emergency management facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-4 is to:

Maintain adequate facilities for daily emergency management activities and, during an emergency or disaster, for the emergency operations center. The facilities will provide sufficient space for activities relating to emergency/disaster planning, mitigation, response and recovery. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects

The emergency management projects planned over the next six years are shown below.

Table 12. Emergency Management Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project #</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>WUECC - HVAC Improvements 1, 2</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Source
1. REET
2. City of Bellingham Cost Share
Chapter 7 – Adult Corrections

Existing Jail Facilities

The County’s Main Jail was designed and originally built to hold 148 beds, although with some limited remodeling and the use of double bunking, the operational capacity of the main jail should be for the use of 212 beds. Additionally, the jail is currently not in compliance with the Building/Fire Codes for double bunking, although a plan has been approved to bring it into partial compliance. Over the next several years the downtown jail will undergo major construction work which may reduce the available jail beds for an undetermined length of time. Whatcom County completed construction of a 150 bed minimum security correction facility on Division St. in 2006. The Main Jail is located in the Public Safety Building next to the County Courthouse in downtown Bellingham and the Minimum Security Correction Facility is located in the Bakerview Rd. industrial area.

Table 13. Existing Jail Beds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Jail Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Safety Building (311 Grand Ave.)</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility (2030 Division St.)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 362

Future Needs

There are serious concerns among law and justice officials relating to jail facility needs in the community. This need has been documented by recommendations from the Whatcom County Law and Justice Plan Phase II Report (June 2000), in a report entitled Operational Review of the Whatcom County, Washington Jail (March 2004), in the Whatcom County Jail Planning Task Force Recommendations (Dec. 2011 and March 2012), the Whatcom County Adult Corrections Facilities & Sheriff’s Headquarters Pre-Design Report (Sept. 2013), and the Building Assessment Studies and Cost Estimates for Capital Improvements at the Jail (Public Safety Building) (Sept. 2017).

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for jail facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-2 is to:

Maintain Sheriff’s Office adult corrections facilities and headquarters to provide a safe environment for the community, staff and inmates. The number of jail beds in adult corrections facilities will be determined after review of multiple factors, including projected population growth, State sentencing laws, alternative programs, treatment diversion programs, early release programs, the need to separate violent inmates, the need to separate inmates by gender, the need to separate inmates by other classification considerations, average length of stay, peak inmate populations and available funding. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/ or new facilities developed in response to changing need.
Proposed Improvement Projects
The adult corrections projects planned over the next six years are shown below.

Table 14. Proposed Jail Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project #</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jail Improvements 1, 2</td>
<td>3,425,000</td>
<td>7,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,425,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jail Work Center Walls 2</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,575,000</td>
<td>7,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,755,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:
1. REET
2. General Fund
Chapter 8 – Juvenile Detention

Existing Juvenile Detention Facilities
The 2018 inventory of County juvenile detention facilities includes 32 beds serving the countywide population. The juvenile detention facility is located on the sixth floor of the County Courthouse at 311 Grand Avenue.

Table 15. Existing Juvenile Detention Beds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County Courthouse (311 Grand Ave.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs
The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for juvenile detention facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-3 is to:

- Maintain juvenile detention facilities and alternative corrections programs to provide safe and secure methods to provide accountability and support for minors who break the law. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects
There are no capital improvement projects planned in the six-year planning period.
Chapter 9 – Transportation

Existing Roads
The 2017 inventory shows a total of 938.57 miles of County roads. Additionally, there are 217.5 miles of state highways in Whatcom County (including I-5). Therefore, there are approximately 1,156 miles of public roads in Whatcom County.

Future Needs
The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan sets level of service (LOS) standards for County roads. Future traffic and the level of service for roads can be forecasted using computer-modeling software. The Whatcom Council of Governments forecasts future traffic utilizing a computer transportation model. This modeling effort will inform transportation planning in Whatcom County.

Whatcom County accomplishes planning for County road improvements by approving a Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program each year, as required by RCW 36.81.121.

Proposed Improvement Projects
The Whatcom County Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program includes preliminary planning for three proposed new road projects:

- Horton Road Connector (between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road);
- Slater Road Connector (between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road); and
- Lincoln Road extension (between Harborview Road and Blaine Road).

While these three projects are on the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program, construction is not anticipated within the six-year planning period. Rather, preliminary engineering to determine project feasibility may be initiated within this time frame.

The six-year plan contains a variety of projects, including bridge replacements, intersection improvements, reconstruction projects, and the Birch Bay Drive & Pedestrian Facility improvements, which include pedestrian and non-motorized enhancements along Birch Bay Dr.
Existing Ferry Facilities
Whatcom County currently has one ferry vessel serving Lummi Island. The ferry runs between Lummi Island and Gooseberry Point on a daily basis.

Future Needs
Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 6A-1 establishes the following LOS standard for the ferry:

The Lummi Island Ferry Advisory Committee (LIFAC) is cooperating with Public Works to develop an updated LOS standard. LIFAC will present a revision to this section when that work is complete. The interim LOS is calculated using the scheduled trips, the estimated car units of the ferry and the Small Area Estimates Program (SAEP) population figure. The interim standard is established at 439 (LOS = (Scheduled one way trips X estimated car units for the boat) X 2/ SAEP [Small Area Estimate Program] Population figure from OFM for Lummi Island).

The Special Programs Manager for the County Public Works Department confirmed that the ferry service currently meets the interim LOS standard.

Proposed Improvement Projects
The Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program includes construction of ferry terminal improvements, preliminary engineering for replacing the Whatcom Chief, and preliminary engineering and right-of-way acquisition for relocation of the ferry terminal.

Total Transportation Costs
Transportation projects, including road and ferry projects, total approximately $40.6 million over the six-year planning period. This includes approximately $31.4 million in local funds, with the remainder coming from the State and Federal governments.
Chapter 10 – Stormwater Facilities

Existing Stormwater Management Facilities

The Public Works Department is responsible for design, engineering, and construction of county-owned stormwater facilities. Many stormwater facilities are road-related stormwater conveyance systems such as culverts and ditches on and adjacent to county roads. Others are off right-of-way facilities that control storm flows and improve water quality.

In response to increasing federal and state mandates to manage stormwater and the public’s desire to improve stewardship of sensitive watersheds, Whatcom County established a Stormwater Division in 2005. The Stormwater Division is responsible for planning, designing, engineering, and construction of stormwater facilities. Inventories of existing stormwater facilities are maintained by the Public Works Department. The Engineering Services Division maintains an inventory of all road-related facilities. The Stormwater Division maintains an inventory of public and private stormwater facilities in the area covered by the County’s NPDES Phase II permit for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems. This inventory includes ditches, culverts, catch basins, vaults, ponds, and swales. Completed Stormwater Construction Projects since the Stormwater Division was created in 2005 are listed below.

Table 16. Completed Stormwater Construction Projects Since 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Site No.</th>
<th>Watershed</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Year Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Geneva Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Cable Street Reconstruction &amp; Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Lahti Drive Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Silver Beach Creek Improvements - Brownsville Drive to E. 16th Place</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Silver Beach Creek Improvements - West Tributary</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Coronado-Fremont Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td>Cedar Hills-Euclid Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Lake Whatcom Cedar Hills-Euclid Stormwater Improvements
Whatcom County Public Works regularly seeks and is awarded grant money that contributes to the design and construction of these stormwater projects that improve water quality through treatment systems and stream stabilization.

**Future Needs**

An increasing emphasis on the protection of sensitive watersheds has resulted in the adoption of comprehensive stormwater plans, including plans for Lake Whatcom and Birch Bay. The adopted plans identify work towards planning, design, engineering, and construction of capital projects intended to address stormwater issues.

**Proposed Improvement Projects**

Stormwater improvement projects totaling almost $10.5 million are proposed over the six-year planning period as shown below. These costs would be paid by Real Estate Excise Tax (REET) and funding from the Birch Bay Watershed and Aquatic Resources Management District (BBWARM).

**Table 17. Proposed Stormwater Improvement Projects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agate Hghts/Bay Ln Stormwater - Phase II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgewater Lane Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>170,000</td>
<td>472,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>642,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Center Parking Lot Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td>357,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>512,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Beach Creek Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td>319,000</td>
<td>161,000</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,365,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudden Valley Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>42,000</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>661,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>850,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowell - Cedarbrook Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>148,500</td>
<td>86,250</td>
<td>696,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>930,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Cove - Lakeside Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>155,250</td>
<td></td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>512,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>757,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Bay Drive Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>93,750</td>
<td></td>
<td>267,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry Point Stormwater</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallow Shore Drive - Culvert</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Bay Dr/Pettico Lane - Storm Drain</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>810,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>810,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborview Rd/Birch Bay Dr - Storm Drainage</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lora Lane - Drainage &amp; Tide Gate Modifications</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiahmoo Dr. - Drainage Improvements (North)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdeman Ave. - Storm Drain</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>285,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooldridge Ave. - Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,220,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Sources**

1. REET
2. BBWARM

| Stormwater Totals | 1,875,000 | 2,154,500 | 1,362,000 | 1,413,750 | 1,180,000 | 2,512,500 | 10,497,750 |

---

*Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan*  
*F-20*  

134
Chapter 11 – Total Costs

Total Costs for the six-year planning period are shown below.

Table 18. Total Costs for the Six-Year Planning Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total Costs 2019-2024</th>
<th>Percent of Total Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers</td>
<td>25,369,076</td>
<td>20.52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Operations</td>
<td>686,000</td>
<td>0.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Government Buildings and Sites</td>
<td>31,825,270</td>
<td>25.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff’s Office</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
<td>3.23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>0.07%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Corrections</td>
<td>10,575,000</td>
<td>8.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Detention</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>40,612,000</td>
<td>32.84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Facilities</td>
<td>10,497,750</td>
<td>8.49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>123,655,096</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The County plans to undertake capital improvement projects costing approximately $123.6 million between 2019 and 2024, which will be financed with a combination of local, state, federal, and other funding sources.


Exhibit B
(Repeal Existing CIP)

Six-Year Capital Improvement Program
For Whatcom County Facilities
2017-2022

Table of Contents

Chapter 1—Introduction .................................................. 3
Growth Management Act Requirements ..................................... 3
Charter Provisions and the County Budget ................................. 4

Chapter 2—Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers .......................... 5
Parks ............................................................................. 5
Future Needs .................................................................. 5
Proposed Improvement Projects ................................................. 6
Trails .............................................................................. 6
Future Needs .................................................................. 6
Proposed Improvement Projects ................................................. 7
Activity Centers ................................................................ 7
Future Needs .................................................................. 7
Proposed Improvement Projects ................................................. 8
Six-Year Capital Improvement Program ...................................... 8

Chapter 3—Maintenance and Operations ................................. 9
Existing Maintenance and Operations Space .............................. 9
Future Needs .................................................................. 9
Proposed Improvement Projects ................................................. 9

Chapter 4—General Government Buildings and Sites ................ 10
Existing Office Space .......................................................... 10
Future Needs .................................................................. 10
Proposed Improvement Projects ................................................. 10
Chapter 5—Sheriff’s Office .................................................. 12
  Existing Sheriff’s Office Space ............................................. 12
  Future Needs .................................................................. 12
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 13
Chapter 6—Emergency Management .................................. 14
  Existing Emergency Management Space ................................ 14
  Future Needs .................................................................. 14
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 14
Chapter 7—Adult Corrections .............................................. 15
  Existing Jail Facilities ....................................................... 15
  Future Needs .................................................................. 15
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 15
Chapter 8—Juvenile Detention ............................................ 17
  Existing Juvenile Detention Facilities ................................. 17
  Future Needs .................................................................. 17
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 17
Chapter 9—Transportation .................................................. 18
  Existing Roads ................................................................ 18
  Future Needs .................................................................. 18
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 18
  Existing Ferry Facilities .................................................... 18
  Future Needs .................................................................. 18
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 18
  Total Transportation Costs ............................................... 19
Chapter 10—Stormwater Facilities ..................................... 20
  Existing Stormwater Management Facilities ....................... 20
  Future Needs .................................................................. 21
  Proposed Improvement Projects ........................................ 21
Chapter 11—Total Costs ...................................................... 23
Chapter 1—Introduction

The Growth Management Act requires that the County’s Comprehensive Plan include a “capital facilities plan element” (RCW 36.70A.070(3)). The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan calls for the County to develop and update the Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for County projects every two years. The main purpose of the Capital Improvement Program is to identify priority capital improvement projects and estimated costs, outline a schedule for project completion, and designate funding sources for these projects based on a review of existing and projected population and revenue conditions for the six year planning period.

Growth Management Act Requirements

According to the Growth Management Act, a county’s capital facilities plan must include five items, which are shown below:

A. An inventory of existing capital facilities owned by public entities, showing the locations and capacities of the capital facilities.

Current inventories of existing County capital facilities, based upon information provided by various County departments, are included in each chapter of this document.

B. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.

Chapter 4 of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan establishes numerical “level of service” standards for County parks and trails and contains policies relating to other County facilities. Capital facility needs are forecasted over the six-year planning period by applying the adopted level of service standards to the expected population in the year 2022 and by considering other relevant factors.

C. Proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.

General locations and capacities (trail miles, jail beds, etc.) of proposed County facilities are indicated in this document.

D. At least a six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.

This Six-Year Capital Improvement Program presents costs and funding sources for proposed County capital facilities (all figures are in 2016 dollars). There are a variety of funding sources that the County utilizes to pay for capital facilities, including real estate excise taxes, the Public Utilities Improvement Fund (also known as the Rural Sales Tax Fund, Economic Development Initiative Fund or EDI Fund), Road Fund, state grants, federal grants and a variety of other funds. It is anticipated that the County’s largest project in the six-year planning period, the new jail, will require voter approval of an additional revenue stream.

E. A requirement to reassess the land use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure that the land use element, capital facilities plan element, and financing plan within the capital facilities plan element are coordinated and consistent.

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan

F-3

138
Finally, in accordance with the Growth Management Act, a requirement to reassess the land-use element of the Comprehensive Plan if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure consistency between plans already exists in the Comprehensive Plan (Policy 4A-4).

Charter Provisions and the County Budget

In addition to Growth Management Act provisions relating to capital facilities, Section 6.30 of the County Charter also requires the County to include a six-year capital improvement program as part of the budget. Appropriations for 2017-2018 capital projects may be included in the biennial budget or may be adopted through the supplemental budget process. Ultimate funding for capital improvement projects is subject to County Council authorization in the adopted budget. Costs identified for 2019-2022 are included for planning purposes and review of potential future needs, but not for budget authorization at this time.
Chapter 2—Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers

Parks

The 2016 inventory of County parks and open space areas is over 14,700 acres. This inventory is shown below.

Table 1: Existing Parks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Park Name and Location</th>
<th>Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bay Horizon Park, 7467 Gemini St., Birch Bay</td>
<td>69.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Boulevard Park, 471 Bayview Dr.</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Broadway Beach Access, 7497 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Canyon Lake Community Forest</td>
<td>2,394.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chuckanut Mountain Park</td>
<td>973.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cottonwood Beach Access, 8191 Birch Bay Dr.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Deming Eagle Homestead Park, 5615 Truck Rd.</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hovander Homestead Park and Tennant Lake, 5299 Nielsen Rd.</td>
<td>338.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jackson Rd. Beach Access, Birch Bay</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jensen Family Forest Park, 8051 Stein Rd.</td>
<td>21.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Josh VanderYacht Park, 4106 Valley Highway</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Park, 3220 North Shore Rd.</td>
<td>4,686.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lighthouse Marine Park, 811 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lily Point Marine Park, 2315 APA Rd. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>274.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Little Squalicum Park, 640 Marine Dr.</td>
<td>13.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Lookout Mountain Forest Preserve</td>
<td>4,430.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Lummi Island Beach Access, 2198 N. Nugent Rd.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monument Park, 25 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Northwest Soccer Park/Baseball &amp; Softball Complex, 5238 Northwest Dr.</td>
<td>36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Nugent's Corner River Access, 3685 Mt. Baker Highway</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Ostrom Conservation Site, 4304 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>36.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Marine Reserve, 6770 Koehn Rd.</td>
<td>55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Redwood Park, 3310 Redwood Ave.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Samish Park, 673 N. Lake Samish Dr.</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Park, 9261 Semiahmoo Parkway</td>
<td>304.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Silver Lake Park, 9006 Silver Lake Rd.</td>
<td>410.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Squires Lake Park, 2510 Nulle Rd.</td>
<td>82.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Stimpson Family Nature Reserve, 2076 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>376.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Sunset Beach, 2580 West Shore Dr. on Lummi Island</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sunset Farm Park, 7977 Blaine Rd.</td>
<td>70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Ted Edwards Park, 4150 Oriental Ave.</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Teddy Bear Cove Park, 1467 Chuckanut Dr.</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Welcome Bridge River Access, 5585 Mosquito Lake Rd.</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 14,703.2

Pursuant to RCW 36.87.130, there are also public access properties on right-of-way ends that intersect shorelines.

Future Needs

A level of service of 9.6 acres of developed parkland for every 1,000 people in the County was adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan. The County’s existing parks will meet the adopted level of service over the six-year planning
period. However, the County is proposing park-improvement projects to increase quality of existing park facilities and develop the Birch Bay Community Park to meet the longer-term needs of a growing population.

**Proposed Improvement Projects**

Park-improvement projects, totaling more than $2.2 million, are proposed over the six-year planning period. These costs would be paid by real-estate excise taxes (REET), state grants, and the Nesset Foundation as shown in the table at the end of this chapter.

**Trails**

Whatcom County currently has 65.46 miles of trails in various locations throughout the County. This inventory is shown below.

**Table 2: Existing Trails**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Site No.</th>
<th>Trail Name and Location</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bay Horizon/Bay Crest Trail</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bay to Baker Maple Falls-Glacier</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Canyon Lake Community Forest</td>
<td>7.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chuckanut Mountain / Pine &amp; Cedar Lakes</td>
<td>15.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deming Homestead Eagle Park, Truck Rd.</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Euclid Park</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hovander Homestead Park</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Interurban, Chuckanut area</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jensen Family Forest Park, Stein Rd. and Birch Bay Lynden Rd.</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Park</td>
<td>4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lily Point, Point Roberts</td>
<td>4.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lookout Mountain Forest Preserve</td>
<td>4.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maple Creek Park, 7842 Silver Lake Rd., Maple Falls</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Monument Park, 25 Marine Dr. in Point Roberts</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Northwest Soccer Park Trail, Smith Rd. and Northwest Dr.</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ostrom Conservation Site, 4304 South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Marine Reserve, 6770 Koehn Rd, Birch Bay</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Samish Park, 673 N. Lake Samish</td>
<td>1.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Park</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Silver Lake Park, 9006 Silver Lake Rd.</td>
<td>5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Squires Lake, 2510 Nulle Rd.</td>
<td>2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Stimpson Family Nature Reserve, 2076 Lake Louise Rd.</td>
<td>4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sunset Farm, 7977 Blaine Rd.</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 65.46

**Future Needs**

A level of service of 0.60 miles of trails for every 1,000 people in the County was adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan. With projected population growth in Whatcom County over the next six years, about 72 additional miles of trails would be needed by the year 2022 to serve the people of Whatcom County.
Proposed Improvement Projects

Trail improvement projects and associated facilities, totaling more than $3.5 million, are proposed over the six-year planning period. These costs would be paid by REET and grants as shown in the table at the end of this chapter. These projects would add 32 trail miles (the South Fork Park Trails project would add 4 miles and the Lake Whatcom Re-conveyance Land Trails project would add 28 miles). Potential acquisitions are also being considered that may add another 44 trail miles within the six-year planning.

Activity Centers

There are currently 13 activity centers that provide a variety of year-round programs for various age groups. The activity center inventory is shown below.

Table 3. Existing Activity Centers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Activity Center Name and Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bay Horizon, 7511 Gemini Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bellingham Senior Activity Center, 315 Halleck Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Blaine Community Senior Center, 763 G Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center, 8251 Kendall Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Everson Senior Center, 111 W. Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ferndale Senior Center, 1998 Cherry Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lynden Senior Center, 401 Grover Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Plantation Rifle Range, 5102 Samish Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Point Roberts Senior Center, 1487 Gulf Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Roeder Home, 2600 Sunset Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sumas Senior Center, 461 2nd Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Van Zandt Community Hall, 4106 Valley Highway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Welcome Senior Center, 5103 Mosquito Lake Rd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Blaine, Everson, Lynden and Sumas Centers are owned by these respective cities. The Point Roberts Center is owned by the Point Roberts Park District. Whatcom County provides and/or contracts for senior activities and recreational programming at these centers.

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for activity centers. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4F-5 states:

Continue to provide and support activity centers, including senior centers, to serve the growing population of Whatcom County by the following methods, as needed, which are listed in priority order: (1) implementing programming changes, (2) adding space to existing centers, and/or (3) establishing new centers.

The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.
Proposed Improvement Projects

One activity center improvement project, costing $125,000, is proposed over the six-year planning period. These costs would be paid by REET and a state grant as shown in the table below.

Six-Year Capital Improvement Program

The park, trail, and activity center projects planned over the next six years are shown below:

Table 4. Park, Trail, and Activity Center Projects Planned Over the Next Six Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parks</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birch Bay Community Park</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>470,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovander Park Buildings</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demo &amp; Site Restoration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovander Park Maintenance</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>426,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>486,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovander Park Slough Bridge</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighthouse Marine Park Boat</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp Replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island Overlook Stairs</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Creek Bridge</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nestet Restroom &amp; Bridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks Headquarters Water</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samish Park Lodge Deck</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiahmoo Facility Remodel</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Lake Park Bridge</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>215,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Lake Park Improvements</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant Lake/ fragrance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Walk &amp; Irrigation</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Whatcom Reconveyance</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>343,000</td>
<td>233,000</td>
<td>363,000</td>
<td>246,000</td>
<td>380,000</td>
<td>1,765,000</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Trails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Whatcom Trailhead</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>185,000</td>
<td>380,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>465,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Whatcom Trailhead</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrooms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Falls Trailhead</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>470,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Fork Park Trails</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Centers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plantation Indoor Range</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renovations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:
1. REET I
2. REET II
3. State Grant
4. Nestet Foundation
5. Federal Grant
Chapter 3—Maintenance and Operations

Existing Maintenance and Operations Space

The 2016 inventory of maintenance & operations/facilities management space that serves the County is 44,411 square feet. This inventory is shown below:

Table 5. Existing Space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Central Shop, 901 W. Smith Rd. (Maintenance and Operations)</td>
<td>35,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>316 Lottie St. (Facilities Management)</td>
<td>4,978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility—2030 Division St. (Facilities Management Storage)</td>
<td>3,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>44,411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for maintenance and operations. The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects

Improvement projects at the Central Shop, totaling $400,000, are proposed over the six-year planning period. These costs would be paid by the road fund and shop services mark-ups as shown in the table below:

Table 6. Proposed Central Shop Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Central Shop</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vector-Truck Garage</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Shop Exhaust System</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-100,000</td>
<td>-100,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>-300,000</td>
<td>-100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-400,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources

1. Road Fund
2. Shop Services Mark-ups
Chapter 4—General Government Buildings and Sites

Existing Office Space

The 2016 inventory of County government office space is 306,691 square feet at eight locations. This inventory is shown below:

Table 7. 2016 Inventory of County Government Office Space

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Civic Center Annex (322 North Commercial)</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Central Plaza Building (215 N. Commercial)</td>
<td>10,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>County Courthouse (311 Grand Avenue)</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Forest St. Annex (1000 North Forest St.)</td>
<td>14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>509 Girard St.</td>
<td>13,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3373 Mt. Baker Highway</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1500 N. State St.</td>
<td>16,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Northwest Annex (5280 Northwest Dr.)</td>
<td>20,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>306,691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for general government buildings. The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects

Improvement and maintenance projects on existing buildings and sites over the six-year planning period total approximately $23.2 million as shown below.

Table 8. Proposed Building Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courthouse</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courthouse Projects (Alarm</td>
<td>404,500</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>604,500</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrades, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Maintenance</td>
<td>770,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>4,770,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers-Remodel</td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509 Girard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remodel</td>
<td>3,544,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,544,000</td>
<td>2,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500 N. State St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remodel</td>
<td>2,035,000</td>
<td>4,750,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,785,000</td>
<td>2,4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remodel</td>
<td>2,263,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,263,000</td>
<td>6,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Triage Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Facility</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>6,300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,000,000</td>
<td>4,8,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Annex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>1,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance-projects</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan
### Funding Sources

1. REET-I  
2. EDI  
3. Girard Fund  
4. Inter-fund Loan  
5. State Street Fund  
6. Civic Center Fund  
7. Road Fund  
8. Chemical Dependency/Mental Health Fund  
9. Grants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Digital Control System Upgrades</td>
<td>336,063</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet Replacements</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Painting</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>4,382,500</td>
<td>4,890,063</td>
<td>3,585,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>23,222,563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5—Sheriff’s Office

Existing Sheriff’s Office Space

The 2016 inventory of Sheriff’s office space is 23,326 square feet. This inventory is shown below:

Table 9—Existing Sheriff’s Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square Feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Safety Building (311 Grand Ave)</td>
<td>15,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility (2030 Division St.)</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Laurel Substation (194 W. Laurel Rd.)</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>East Whatcom Regional Resource Center (8251 Kendall Road)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Birch Bay Fire Hall</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nugent’s Corner Fire Hall</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 23,326

Notes: The Sheriff’s Office also has storage facilities at various locations in Whatcom County. The County has two mobile homes and an old detention facility in Point Roberts. The resident deputies operate out of their homes or utilize space at the U.S. Customs office at the border.

Sheriff's Office facilities include shared space at local fire districts, which is rented or leased space not solely dedicated to Sheriff's Office use. This space is available depending on Fire District needs and is generally subject to change with short notice.

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for Sheriff’s Office facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-2 is to:

Maintain Sheriff's Office adult corrections facilities and headquarters to provide a safe environment for the community, staff and inmates. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

Most Sheriff’s Office functions are currently based in the Public Safety Building adjacent to the Courthouse and are remote from the majority of Sheriff’s Office Bureau of Law Enforcement and Investigative Services functions that take place in unincorporated Whatcom County. This results in inefficiencies and delays. Space and design factors in current facilities preclude consolidating various functions performed throughout the agency (reception, finance, etc.) and result in redundancies. Because of these issues, existing Sheriff’s Office facilities and associated functions will be consolidated (except for “Resident Deputy” program facilities) and may be co-located with the jail.
Proposed Improvement Projects

A new, expanded, or remodeled Sheriff’s Headquarters facility is proposed within the six-year planning period. A new Sheriff’s Headquarters facility would cost approximately $19 million, paid with bond proceeds that would be repaid from the General Fund, as shown below.

Table 10. Proposed Sheriff’s Headquarters Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Sheriff's</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>1,040,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Bonds (General Fund)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>1,040,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan

F-13

148
Chapter 6—Emergency Management

Existing Emergency Management Space
The 2016 inventory of Sheriff’s Office, Division of Emergency Management space is 24,000 square feet, located at the Whatcom Unified Emergency Coordination Center (WUECC). Rented by and shared between both Whatcom County and the City of Bellingham, the WUECC is comprised of 2,000 square feet of office space and an additional 22,000 square feet of support facilities (used for meetings, training, exercises, and during emergencies). The WUECC serves as the Emergency Operations Center for both the County and the City.

Table 11: Existing Emergency Management/EOC Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Square feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Whatcom Unified Emergency Coordination Center</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3888 Sound Way, Bellingham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs
The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for emergency management facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-4 is to:

Maintain adequate facilities for daily emergency management activities and, during an emergency or disaster, for the emergency operations center. The facilities will provide sufficient space for activities relating to emergency/disaster planning, mitigation, response and recovery. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects
There are no capital improvement projects planned or needed in the six-year planning period.
Chapter 7—Adult Corrections

Existing Jail Facilities

The County’s Main Jail was designed and originally built to hold 148 beds, although with some limited remodeling and the use of double bunking, the operational capacity of the main jail should be for the use of 212 beds. Additionally, the jail is currently not in compliance with the Building/Fire Codes for double bunking, although a plan has been approved to bring it into compliance. Whatcom County completed construction of a 150 bed minimum security correction facility on Division St. in 2006. The Main Jail is located in the Public Safety Building next to the County Courthouse in downtown Bellingham and the Minimum Security Correction Facility is located in the Bakerview Rd. industrial area.

Table 12: Existing Jail Beds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Jail Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Safety Building (311 Grand Ave.)</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minimum Security Correction Facility (2030 Division St.)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 362

Future Needs

There are serious concerns among law and justice officials relating to jail facility needs in the community. This need has been documented by recommendations from the Whatcom County Law and Justice Plan Phase II Report (June 2000), in a report entitled Operational Review of the Whatcom County, Washington Jail (March 2004), in the Whatcom County Jail Planning Task Force Recommendations (Dec. 2011 and March 2012), and in the Whatcom County Adult Corrections Facilities & Sheriff’s Headquarters Pre-Design Report (Sept. 2013).

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for jail facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-2 is to:

Maintain Sheriff’s Office adult corrections facilities and headquarters to provide a safe environment for the community, staff and inmates. The number of jail beds in adult corrections facilities will be determined after review of multiple factors, including projected population growth, State sentencing laws, alternative programs, treatment diversion programs, early release programs, the need to separate violent inmates, the need to separate inmates by gender, the need to separate inmates by other classification considerations, average length of stay, peak inmate populations and available funding. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

Proposed Improvement Projects

In an effort to meet the community need, the County plans to construct a new, expanded, and/or remodeled Adult Corrections Facility.
As an interim measure, existing correction facility improvements are planned so that these buildings can continue to function until the new or remodeled jail is completed.

The cost of the proposed facility is approximately $112,000,000. The cost of the improvements to the existing jail facilities is approximately $3,000,000. These costs are proposed to be paid for with bond proceeds that would be repaid with a new sales tax, the jail improvement fund, and the general fund as shown below.

Table 13. Proposed Jail Improvement Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Jail</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>112,000,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing-Correction Facilities-Interim Fixes</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
<td>3,000,000</td>
<td>2,3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>24,200,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>115,000,000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:
1. Bonds (New Sales Tax)
2. Jail Improvement Fund
3. General Fund
Chapter 8—Juvenile Detention

Existing Juvenile Detention Facilities

The 2016 inventory of County juvenile detention facilities includes 32 beds serving the countywide population. The juvenile detention facility is located on the sixth floor of the County Courthouse at 311 Grand Avenue.

Table 14: Existing Juvenile Detention Beds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site No.</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>Beds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>County Courthouse (311 Grand Ave.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan does not contain a level of service standard for juvenile detention facilities. Rather, Comprehensive Plan Policy 4D-3 is to:

Maintain juvenile detention facilities and alternative corrections programs to provide safe and secure methods to provide accountability and support for minors who break the law. Existing facilities may be expanded, remodeled, and/or new facilities developed in response to changing need.

The County will budget for improvements to such facilities as needed.

Proposed Improvement Projects

There are no capital improvement projects planned or needed in the six-year planning period.
Chapter 9—Transportation

Existing Roads

The 2015 inventory shows a total of 938.55 miles of County roads. Additionally, there are 217.5 miles of state highways in Whatcom County (including I-5). Therefore, there are approximately 1,156 miles of public roads in Whatcom County.

Future Needs

The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan sets level of service (LOS) standards for County roads. Future traffic and the level of service for roads can be forecasted using computer modeling software. The Whatcom Council of Governments forecasts future traffic utilizing a computer transportation model. This modeling effort will inform transportation planning in Whatcom County.

Whatcom County accomplishes planning for County road improvements by approving a Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program each year, as required by RCW 36.81.121.

Proposed Improvement Projects

The Whatcom County Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program includes preliminary planning for three proposed new road projects:

- Horton Road Connector (between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road);
- Slater Road Connector (between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road); and
- Lincoln Road extension (between Harborview Road and Blaine Road).

While these three projects are on the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program, construction is not anticipated within the six-year planning period. Rather, preliminary engineering to determine project feasibility may be initiated within this time frame.

The six-year plan also includes bridge replacements, reconstruction projects, and the Birch Bay Drive & Pedestrian Facility Improvements, which include pedestrian and non-motorized enhancements along Birch Bay Dr.

Existing Ferry Facilities

Whatcom County currently has one ferry vessel serving Lummi Island. The ferry runs between Lummi Island and Gooseberry Point on a daily basis.

Future Needs

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 6A-1 is to establish the following levels of service (LOS) for purposes of maintaining transportation concurrency:

The Lummi Island Ferry Advisory Committee (LIFAC) is cooperating with Public Works to develop an updated LOS standard. LIFAC will present a revision to this section when that work is complete. The interim LOS is calculated using the scheduled trips, the estimated car-units of the ferry and the Small Area Estimates Program (SAEP) population figure.
interim standard is established at 439 (LOS = (Scheduled one-way trips X estimated car units for the boat) X 2/ Small Area Estimates Program Population figure from OFM for Lummi Island).

The Special Programs Manager for the County Public Works Department confirmed that the ferry service currently meets and, over the six-year planning period, should continue to meet the interim LOS standard.

**Proposed Improvement Projects**

The Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program includes construction of ferry dock improvements and preliminary engineering for upgrading the Whatcom Chief and replacing the Whatcom Chief.

**Total Transportation Costs**

The County plans to expend $48.4 million on transportation projects, including road and ferry projects, over the six-year planning period. In addition to these local funds, it is anticipated that funding will be received from the State and Federal governments.
Chapter 10—Stormwater Facilities

Existing Stormwater Management Facilities

The Public Works Department is responsible for design, engineering, and construction of county-owned stormwater facilities. Many stormwater facilities are road-related stormwater conveyance systems such as culverts and ditches on and adjacent to county roads. Others are off-right-of-way facilities that control storm flows and improve water quality.

In response to increasing federal and state mandates to manage stormwater and the public’s desire to improve stewardship of sensitive watersheds, Whatcom County established a Stormwater group in the Surface Water Division of the Public Works Department in 2005. The Stormwater group is responsible for planning, designing, engineering, and construction of stormwater facilities. Inventories of existing stormwater facilities are maintained by the Public Works Department. The Engineering Services Division maintains an inventory of all road-related facilities. The Stormwater group maintains an inventory of public and private stormwater facilities in the area covered by the County’s NPDES Phase II permit for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems. This inventory includes ditches, culverts, catch basins, vaults, ponds, and swales. Completed stormwater construction projects since the Public Works–Stormwater group was created in 2005 are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Geneva Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Cable Street Reconstruction &amp; Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Lahti Drive Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Silver Beach Creek Improvements - Brownsville Drive to E.16th Place</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Silver Beach Creek Improvements - West Tributary</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Coronado-Fremont Stormwater Improvements</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Lake Whatcom Coronado-Fremont Stormwater Improvements
Whatcom County Public Works received an award for the West Tributary of Silver Beach Creek Stormwater Improvements (Existing Site No. 5 above). Silver Beach Creek experiences increased stormwater runoff and greater peak flows due to its developed landscape. This project was designed to substantially improve water quality and reduce flooding in an especially problematic reach of the creek. The project included reshaping and stabilizing the stream channel, installing water quality treatment swales, and installing stormwater vaults. These improvements filter phosphorus-containing sediment, alleviate flooding, reduce erosion, and promote infiltration. Project construction cost was approximately $500,000 and shared between local real estate excise tax (REET) revenues, a State of Washington Department of Ecology grant, and a federal EPA grant.

Future-Needs

An increasing emphasis on the protection of sensitive watersheds has resulted in the adoption of comprehensive stormwater plans, including plans for Lake Whatcom and Birch Bay. The adopted plans identify work towards planning, design, engineering, and construction of capital projects intended to address stormwater issues.

Proposed Improvement Projects

Stormwater improvement projects, totaling more than $7.2 million, are proposed over the six-year planning period as shown below. These costs would be paid by the flood fund, REET, state grants, and Birch Bay Watershed and Aquatic Resources Management (BBWARM) District funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lake Whatcom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agate Heights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate/Bay Lane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Quality Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudden Valley Drainage System Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outfall Retrofits</td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>520,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>660,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Beach Creek Channel Restoration</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>550,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northshore Rd., East of City Limits Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Dr. and Cedarbrook Court Stormwater</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Cove Lane/Lakeside St. Water Quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan F-21

156
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harborview-Phase-I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborview-Phase-II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>585,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>665,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonwood Dr.-Inlet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond-Park Drainage</td>
<td></td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,550,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>1,295,000</td>
<td>1,175,000</td>
<td>1,355,000</td>
<td>1,950,000</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td>7,225,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Sources**

1. Flood Fund
2. REET II
3. State Grant
4. BBWARM
Chapter 11—Total Costs

Total Costs for the six-year planning period are shown below:

Table 17. Total Costs for the Six-Year Planning Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>% of Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Trails, and Activity Centers</td>
<td>1,139,000</td>
<td>698,000</td>
<td>603,000</td>
<td>2,423,000</td>
<td>446,000</td>
<td>580,000</td>
<td>5,889,000</td>
<td>2.69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Operations</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>0.18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Government Buildings and Sites</td>
<td>4,382,500</td>
<td>12,830,063</td>
<td>3,565,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>815,000</td>
<td>23,222,563</td>
<td>10.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff’s Office</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>3,808,000</td>
<td>19,040,000</td>
<td>8.69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Corrections</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>24,200,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>22,400,000</td>
<td>115,000,000</td>
<td>52.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Detention</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>7,465,016</td>
<td>7,696,432</td>
<td>7,935,021</td>
<td>8,181,007</td>
<td>8,434,618</td>
<td>8,696,091</td>
<td>48,408,185</td>
<td>22.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Facilities</td>
<td>1,295,000</td>
<td>1,175,000</td>
<td>1,355,000</td>
<td>1,950,000</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td>7,225,000</td>
<td>3.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15,781,516</td>
<td>50,507,495</td>
<td>39,666,021</td>
<td>39,572,007</td>
<td>36,703,618</td>
<td>36,949,091</td>
<td>219,184,748</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The County plans to undertake capital improvement projects costing more than $219 million between 2017 and 2022. The Whatcom County Capital Facilities Revenue Analysis contains a plan to finance these capital facilities within the County’s projected funding capacities.
Exhibit C

Amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan (Chapter 4 – Capital Facilities) as follows:

**Goal 4K:** Enable school districts and fire districts to receive mitigation fees or impact fees to fund a proportionate share of system improvements reasonably related to new development by adopting into this plan their capital facilities plans.

**Policy 4K-1:** The capital facilities plan for the Bellingham School District, adopted by the district on August 27, 2015, is adopted into the comprehensive plan by reference.

**Policy 4K-2:** The capital facilities plan for the Ferndale School District, adopted by the district on April 12, 2013, is adopted into the comprehensive plan by reference.

**Policy 4K-3:** The capital facilities plan for the Lynden School District, adopted by the district on February 11, 2016, is adopted into the comprehensive plan by reference.

**Policy 4K-4:** The capital facilities plan for the Meridian School District, adopted by the district on June 24, 2015, is adopted into the comprehensive plan by reference.

**Policy 4K-5:** The Capital Facilities Plan for Whatcom County Fire District # 5 (Point Roberts), adopted by the District on July 11, 2018, is adopted into the comprehensive plan by reference.
WHATCOM COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION

Capital Facility
Comprehensive Plan Amendments

FINDINGS OF FACT AND REASONS FOR ACTION

Background Information

1. The proposal is to amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan as follows:
   
a. Adopting the new Six-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Whatcom
      County Facilities 2019-2024 (Appendix F of the Whatcom County Comprehensive
      Plan).

b. Repealing the existing Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022.

c. Amending Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Goal 4K relating to mitigation fees
   for school and fire districts.

d. Adopting new Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 4K-5 adopting the
   Whatcom County Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan into the Comprehensive
   Plan by reference.

2. Notice of the subject amendments was submitted to the Washington State Department of
   Commerce on August 1, 2018.

3. A determination of non-significance (DNS) was issued under the State Environmental
   Policy Act (SEPA) on August 9, 2018.

4. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was posted on the County website on August
   29, 2018.

5. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was sent to citizen, media, cities and other
   groups on the County’s e-mail list on August 29, 2018.

6. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing for the subject amendments was published in
   the Bellingham Herald on August 31, 2018.

7. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on the subject amendments on September
   13, 2018.
8. Pursuant to WCC 22.10.060(1), in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendments the County must find all of the following:
   a. The amendment conforms to the requirements of the Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the county-wide planning policies and is consistent with any interlocal planning agreements.
   b. Further studies made or accepted by the Department of Planning and Development Services indicate changed conditions that show need for the amendment.
   c. The public interest will be served by approving the amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:
      i. The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the comprehensive plan.
      ii. The anticipated effect on the ability of the county and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.
      iii. Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.
   d. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

Growth Management Act

9. The Growth Management Act (GMA) establishes planning goals in RCW 36.70A.020 to guide adoption of comprehensive plan amendments.

10. GMA planning goal # 12 is to “Ensure that those public facilities and services necessary to support development shall be adequate to serve the development at the time the development is available for occupancy and use without decreasing current service levels below locally established minimum standards” (RCW 36.70A.020(12)).

11. The subject amendments include updating the Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities for the 2019-2024 planning period. Updating the CIP is one step in the process of planning regional facilities provided by the County to serve the people of Whatcom County.
12. The subject amendments also include adopting the Fire District #5 Capital Facilities Plan into the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan by reference. This plan will facilitate provision of fire protection capabilities to serve both existing uses and new development in Point Roberts.

13. The GMA, at RCW 36.70A.070(3), requires that a comprehensive plan must include a capital facilities plan element consisting of:
   
   a. An inventory of existing capital facilities owned by public entities, showing the locations and capacities of the capital facilities.
   
   b. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.
   
   c. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.
   
   d. At least a six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.
   
   e. A requirement to reassess the land use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs and to ensure that the land use element, capital facilities plan element, and financing plan within the capital facilities plan element are coordinated and consistent.

14. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities and the Fire District #5 Capital Facilities Plan both contain an inventory of existing facilities, a forecast of future needs based upon the level of service standards adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan and/or other relevant factors, proposed renovated, expanded or new capital facilities, costs and funding sources.

15. Existing Comprehensive Plan Policy 4A-4 addresses the GMA requirement to reassess the land use element if probable capital facility funding falls short.

**County-Wide Planning Policies**

16. County-Wide Planning Policy K-1 indicates that, as part of the comprehensive planning process, the County must identify appropriate land for public facilities that meets the needs of the community including recreation, transportation and human service facilities.

17. The Six-Year CIP identifies County park, trail, transportation and other improvements as contemplated by the County Wide Planning Policies.

**Interlocal Agreements**

18. Existing interlocal agreements between Whatcom County and the cities indicate that the County will consult with the appropriate city in planning new road construction projects within the city’s urban growth area. The interlocal agreements also provide joint planning for parks.
19. The County Engineer confirmed on August 2, 2018 that the County sends a copy of the six-year transportation improvement program to cities prior to approval, requests comments, and informs cities of the hearing date. The Whatcom County Parks Director confirmed on August 1, 2018 that the County Parks’ staff maintains a consistent working relationship with appropriate staff from cities on joint park projects and planning. Therefore, the type of cooperation envisioned by the interlocal agreements is occurring.

Further Studies/Changed Conditions

20. The Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan calls for an update of the Six-Year CIP for County facilities every other year. Specifically, Policy 4B-1 is to:

Maintain and update, on at least a biennial basis, a six-year capital improvement program (CIP) that identifies projects, outlines a schedule, and designates realistic funding sources for all county capital projects based on a review of population and revenue conditions existing at that time.

21. A revised CIP has been formulated for County owned or operated facilities, which presents improvement projects over the new six-year planning period.

22. The Fire District # 5 Commissioners approved the Whatcom County Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan on July 11, 2018.

Public Interest

23. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities 2019-2024 is based upon anticipated population growth over the six-year planning period and other relevant factors. Therefore, the proposal should complement the County’s growth and development plans.

24. The Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities will have a positive impact on the County’s ability to provide public facilities by planning ahead for such facilities.

25. The goal of the Six-Year CIP for Whatcom County Facilities is to plan for County owned or operated parks, trails, general government buildings and sites, Sheriff’s Office facilities, emergency management facilities, correction facilities, stormwater facilities, and transportation improvements to serve the people of Whatcom County. Planning for such County facilities is in the public interest.

26. The Fire District # 5 Capital Facilities Plan addresses facilities and apparatus to serve existing uses and new development in Point Roberts. Planning for such fire protection capabilities is in the public interest.

Spot Zoning

27. The subject proposal does not involve rezoning property.
CONCLUSIONS

The subject Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan amendments are consistent with the approval criteria in WCC 22.10.060.

RECOMMENDATION

Based upon the above findings and conclusions, staff recommends:


2. Repealing Exhibit B, which is the Six-Year Capital Improvement Program for Whatcom County Facilities 2017-2022.

3. Approval of Exhibit C, amendments to Chapter 4 of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan.

WHATCOM COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Atul Deshmanc, Vice-Chair  
Becky Bokx, Secretary

9/18/2018  
9-18-18

Date  
Date

Commissioners present at the September 13, 2018 meeting when the vote was taken: Kelvin Barton, Atul Deshmanc, Gary Honcoop, Kimberly Lund, Jon Maberry, Natalie McClendon, and Dominic Moceri.

Vote:  Ayes: 7, Nays: 0, Abstain: 0, Absent: 2. Motion carried to adopt the above amendments.
Planning Commission Exhibits A, B, and C are attached to the proposed Ordinance.
### TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
Discussion of Preliminary Draft Comp Plan and Zoning Code Amendments-Cherry Point

### ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) NO</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( ) NO</td>
<td>Requested Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:
(If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Discussion of preliminary draft Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Code amendments - Cherry Point

### COMMITTEE ACTION:
- 7/10/2018: Discussed and amended
- 7/24/2018: Held in Committee
- 9/11/2018: Held in Committee

### COUNCIL ACTION:

### Related County Contract #:

### Related File Numbers:

### Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Exhibit A
Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Amendments

Amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan (Chapter 2 – Land Use) as follows:

Major Industrial Urban Growth Area / Port Industrial

Cherry Point

The Cherry Point Urban Growth Area (UGA) contains approximately 7,000 acres of industrial land. The land has long been planned and designated by Whatcom County for industrial development and is currently the site of three major industrial facilities including two oil refineries and an aluminum smelter. Together, these three existing industries own about 4,400 acres of the total Cherry Point industrial lands. A fourth large tract of undeveloped land constituting approximately 1,500 acres is designated for industrial development.

Because of the special characteristics of Cherry Point, including deep water port access, rail access, and proximity to Canada, this area has regional significance for the siting of large industrial or related facilities. General Petroleum constructed the Ferndale Refinery in 1954, Alumax/Pechiney/Howmet constructed the Aluminum Smelter in 1966, and the Atlantic Richfield Company constructed the Cherry Point Refinery in 1971. The existing industries in the Cherry Point UGA, which provide significant employment, have produced and shipped refined fossil fuels and other products for decades.

Cherry Point is also important historically and culturally to the Coast Salish people, and part of the usual and accustomed fishing area for five treaty tribes, reserved under the Treaty of Point Elliot of 1855. The Lummi Nation and Western Washington University have identified an ancestral village dating back over 3,000 years ago in this area. The Cherry Point UGA contains sites of primary archeological and cultural significance.

Since the designation of this area for industrial development years ago, newer scientific study of the shoreline ecology has identified Cherry Point’s unique function as part of the Fraser River/Georgia Strait and greater Salish Sea ecosystem and the associated Cherry Point Aquatic Reserve has been designated by the state Department of Natural Resources to recognize the ecological importance of the aquatic lands in this area.

Since adoption of earlier versions of this Comprehensive Plan, governments have increased their recognition of the observed and projected effects that fossil fuel extraction, transportation and use have on human health and the environment.
Policy 2CC-11: It is the policy of Whatcom County to limit the number of industrial piers at Cherry Point to the existing three piers, taking into account the need to:

- Honor any existing vested rights or other legally enforceable agreements for an additional dock/pier;
- Update the Whatcom County Shoreline Master Program to conform with this policy;
- Encourage the continued agency use of best available science;
- Support and remain consistent with the state Department of Natural Resources’ withdrawal of Cherry Point tidelands and bedlands from the general leasing program and the species recovery goals of the Cherry Point Aquatic Reserve designation and Management Plan;
- Recognize federal actions upholding treaty rights;
- Protect traditional commercial and tribal fishing; and
- Prevent conflicts with vessel shipment operations of existing refineries that could lead to catastrophic oil or fuel spills.

Policy 2CC-16: The County will, through applicable permitting processes, shall undertake a study to be completed if possible by December of 2017 to examine existing County laws, including those related to public health, safety, development, building, zoning, permitting, electrical, nuisance, and fire codes, and develop recommendations for legal ways the County may choose to seek to limit the negative impacts on public safety, transportation, the economy, and environment from new or expanded crude oil, coal, liquefied petroleum gases, and natural gas, and radioactive substance exports from the Cherry Point UGA above levels in existence as of March 1, 2017.

To provide clear guidance to current and future county councils on the County’s legal rights, responsibilities, and limitations regarding interpretation and application of project evaluation under Section 20.88.130 (Major Projects Permits) of the Whatcom County Code.

The County should consider any legal advice freely submitted to the County by legal experts on behalf of a variety of stakeholder interests, and make that advice publicly available.
• Based on the above study, develop proposed Comprehensive Plan amendments and associated code and rule amendments for Council consideration as soon as possible.

• Until the above mentioned amendments are implemented, the Prosecuting Attorney and/or the County Administration should provide the County Council written notice of all known pre-application correspondence or permit application submittals and notices, federal, state, or local that involve activity with the potential to expand the export of fossil fuels from Cherry Point.

Policy 2CC-17: Policy 2CC-16 shall not limit existing operations or maintenance of existing facilities as of March 1, 2017.

Amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan (Appendix A – Glossary) as follows:

**Hazardous Substance:** Any liquid, solid, gas, or sludge, including any material, substance, product, commodity, or waste, regardless of quantity, that exhibits any of the physical, chemical or biological properties described in WAC 173-303-090 and/or 173-303-100.
Exhibit B

Whatcom County Code Title 20 Amendments

Light Impact Industrial (LII) District

Amend WCC 20.66.050, LII Permitted Uses, as follows:

.063 Rail, truck and freight terminals; warehousing and storage; parcel delivery service; freight forwarding; inspection weighing services; and packaging and crating; except that new or expanded crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas facilities require a conditional use permit.

.067 Construction contractors’ business offices and related storage and equipment yards.

.068 Wholesale trade or storage of durable and nondurable goods including automobile parts and supplies; tires and tubes; furniture and home furnishings; lumber and other construction materials; sporting goods, toys and hobby goods; metal service centers and offices; electrical goods; hardware, plumbing and heating equipment; machinery equipment and supplies; jewelry, watches and precious stones; other durable goods; paper and paper products; drugs, proprietaries and sundries; apparel, piece goods and notions; groceries and related products; beer, wine and distilled beverages; waste bottles; waste boxes; rags; waste paper; wiping rags and miscellaneous nondurable goods; provided, however, except that:

(1) Trade, storage or processing of sulphur and bulk coal storage facilities shall be prohibited.

(2) New or expanded crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas facilities require a conditional use permit.

.081 Freight railroad switching yards and terminals; except that new or expanded crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas facilities require a conditional use permit.

Amend WCC 20.66.150, LII Conditional Uses, as follows:

.170 New or expanded transportation, storage, and distribution facilities for crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and/or natural gas.

Amend WCC 20.66.200, LII Prohibited Uses, as follows:

.204 Bulk coal storage facilities.
Heavy Impact Industrial (HII) District

Amend WCC 20.68.050, HII Permitted Uses, as follows:

.054 The following are permitted uses except as otherwise prohibited:

(1) The manufacture and process of paper including pulp, paper and paperboard mills; and building paper and board mill products.

(2) The manufacture and processing of chemicals and allied products including industrial inorganic and organic chemicals; synthetic resins, rubber, fibers and plastic materials; soap, detergents and cleaning preparations; paint, linseed oil, shellac, lacquer and allied products; chemicals from gum and wood; and agricultural chemicals.

(3) Refining and accessory storage of petroleum and asphalt.

On July 10, 2018, the County Council’s Special Committee of the Whole provided direction to continue to allow accessory storage of refined petroleum products (such as gasoline) as a permitted use.

Question: Storage of crude oil for export would require a conditional use permit. Is it Council’s intent to allow new or expanded storage facilities for crude oil that will be refined on-site as a permitted use or require a conditional use permit in the Heavy Impact Industrial zone?

(4) The manufacture and processing of rubber and plastic products.

(5) Leather tanning and finishing.

(6) The manufacture and processing of cement and glass; and concrete, gypsum, plaster, abrasive, asbestos and nonmetallic mineral products.

(7) Primary metal industries including blast furnaces and steel works; mills for primary smelting, secondary smelting, refining, reducing, finishing, rolling, drawing, extruding, and casting of ferrous and nonferrous metals; and the manufacture of miscellaneous metal products.

.059 Bulk commodity storage facilities, and truck, rail, vessel and pipeline transshipment terminals and facilities; except that new or expanded crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas facilities require a conditional use permit. Bulk coal storage facilities are prohibited.

.081 Freight railroad switching yards and terminals; except that new or expanded crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas facilities require a conditional use permit.

.082 Marine port facilities.
WCC 20.68.100, HII Accessory Uses, currently allows:

.105 Other accessory uses and buildings, including security services, customarily appurtenant to a principally permitted use.

Note: No changes are currently proposed to WCC 20.68.105. It is included for informational purposes.

Amend WCC 20.68.150, HII Conditional Uses, as follows:

.170 New or expanded transportation, storage, and distribution facilities for crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, and/or natural gas.

Amend WCC 20.68.200, HII Prohibited Uses, as follows:

.201 New piers in the Cherry Point Urban Growth Area. Reserved.

.204 Bulk coal storage facilities.
Public Utilities Chapter

Amend WCC 20.82.030, Conditional Uses in the Public Utilities Chapter, as follows:

20.82.030 Conditional uses.
The following uses shall require a conditional use permit or major project permit and shall be subject to a threshold determination in accordance with the Whatcom County SEPA Ordinance:

1) Petroleum Pipelines – Pipelines carrying petroleum, petroleum products, and/or liquefied petroleum gas, except for:
   a) Replacement pipelines in the same right-of-way that do not increase the capacity of the pipelines being replaced, which are permitted.
   b) Natural gas pipelines, which are regulated as set forth in (2) below.

Transmission pipelines, or pipelines termed a distribution pipeline but having characteristics that fit the definition of a transmission pipeline, carrying petroleum and petroleum products other than natural gas when such pipelines will be located outside the zoning district classified as Heavy Impact Industrial.

2) Natural Gas Pipelines – Pipelines carrying natural gas, except for:
   a) Replacement pipelines in the same right-of-way that do not increase the capacity of the pipelines being replaced, which are permitted.
   b) Distribution lines that provide service directly to customers for consumption, which are permitted.

Regional transmission pipelines for the bulk conveyance of natural gas, or pipelines termed a distribution pipeline but having characteristics that fit the definition of a transmission pipeline. Except for the above conditions, natural gas pipelines which are owned and operated by a gas utility company regulated by the State Utilities and Transportation Commission and which are distribution lines owned by the utility that provide natural gas service directly to county citizens and businesses shall not be considered regional transmission lines.
Major Project Permits Chapter

Amend WCC 20.88.100, Major Project Permits, as follows:

.130 Pursuant to WCC 22.05.120 the hearing examiner shall recommend to the county council project approval, approval with conditions, or denial, based upon written findings and conclusions supported by the evidence of record. The hearing examiner’s recommendation and county council’s decision shall determine the adequacy of a major project permit application based on the following criteria:

(1) Will comply with the development standards and performance standards of the zone in which the proposed major development will be located; provided where a proposed major development has obtained a variance from the development and performance standards, standards as varied shall be applied to that project for the purposes of this act.

(2) Where the project is conditionally permitted in the zone in which it is located, the project must satisfy the standards for the issuance of a conditional use permit for the zone in which the project is located.

(3) Will be consistent with applicable laws and regulations.

(4) Will not substantially interfere with the operation of existing uses.

(5) Will be served by, or will be provided with essential utilities, facilities and services necessary to its operation, such as roads, drainage facilities, electricity, water supply, sewage disposal facilities, and police and fire protection. Standards for such utilities, facilities and services shall be those currently accepted by the state of Washington, Whatcom County, or the appropriate agency or division thereof.

(6) Will not impose uncompensated requirements for public expenditures for additional utilities, facilities and services, and will not impose uncompensated costs on other property owned.

(7) Will be appropriately responsive to any EIS prepared for the project.

(8) Will have obtained, if required, a state aquatic lands lease, a federal permit under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (for structures in or over navigable waters of the U.S.), and/or a federal permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (for fill into waters of the U.S.) prior to approval of the major project permit.
Amend WCC 20.88.215, Major Project Permit Procedures, as follows:

.215 Procedures. Major project permit Master-plan review shall be conducted under current review procedures. Other land use reviews may be conducted concurrently with the major project permit/master-plan review.

(a) Any modifications, additions or changes to an approved major project permit/master-plan are subject to the following:

(i) Minor changes require approval of the zoning administrator, upon consultation with the technical committee. Minor changes are those amendments which may affect the dimensions, location and type of improvements of facilities; provided, the amendment maintains the basic character of the major project permit application approved by the county council including general type and location of dwellings and other land use activities, arrangement of buildings, density of the development, and provisions of the project to meet density bonus and open space requirements; and provided further, the standards of this chapter are met. Minor changes shall be reviewed for compliance and compatibility with the approved master-plan. A determination is made by the director.

(ii) Major changes require approval of the county council. Major changes are those amendments which, in the opinion of the zoning administrator, upon consultation with the technical committee, substantially change the basic land use, design, density, open space or other requirements of the major project permit. No building or other permit shall be issued without prior review and approval of major changes by the county council. Major changes shall be subject to the original procedural application type, subject to the fees as contained in the unified fee schedule.

(iii) Major project permits/master-plans may include, as a condition of their approval, a requirement for periodic progress reports and mandatory updates on a predetermined interval.
Definitions Chapter

20.97.434.1 Technical committee.

"Technical committee" or "technical review committee" means the designated representatives of the Whatcom County Planning and Development Services Director, who shall act as chairperson, the Whatcom County Public Works Director, and the Whatcom County Health Department Director.
Exhibit C
Whatcom County Code Title 22 Amendments

Amend WCC 22.05, Project Permit Procedures, as follows:

22.05.110 Final decisions — Type I, II, and III applications.

(1) The director or designee’s final decision on all Type I or II applications shall be in the form of a written determination or permit. The determination or permit may be granted subject to conditions, modifications, or restrictions that are necessary to comply with all applicable codes.

(2) The hearing examiner’s final decision on all Type III applications per WCC 22.05.020 or appeals per 22.05.160(1) shall either grant or deny the application or appeal.

(a) The hearing examiner may grant Type III applications subject to conditions, modifications or restrictions that the hearing examiner finds are necessary to make the application compatible with its environment, carry out the objectives and goals of the Comprehensive Plan, statutes, ordinances and regulations as well as other official policies and objectives of Whatcom County.

(b) Performance bonds or other security, acceptable to the prosecuting attorney, may be required to ensure compliance with the conditions, modifications and restrictions.

(c) Insurance Placeholder

(d) The hearing examiner shall render a final decision within 14 calendar days following the conclusion of all testimony and hearings. Each final decision of the hearing examiner shall be in writing and shall include findings and conclusions based on the record to support the decision.

(e) No final decision of the hearing examiner shall be subject to administrative or quasi-judicial review, except as provided herein.
(fe) The applicant, any party of record or any county department may appeal any final decision of the hearing examiner to superior court, except as otherwise specified in WCC 22.05.020.

22.05.120 Recommendations and final decisions – Type IV applications.
Recommended decisions to county council.

(1) For Type IV applications per WCC 22.05.020 the hearing examiner’s recommendations to the county council may be to grant, grant with conditions or deny an application. The hearing examiner’s recommendation may include conditions, modifications or restrictions as may be necessary to make the application compatible with its environment, carry out the objectives and goals of the Comprehensive Plan, statutes, ordinances and regulations as well as other official policies and objectives of Whatcom County.

(2) Each recommended decision of the hearing examiner for an application identified as a Type IV application per WCC 20.05.020 shall be in writing to the clerk of the county council and shall include findings and conclusions based upon the record to support the decision. Such findings and conclusions shall also set forth the manner in which the decision carries out and conforms to the county’s Comprehensive Plan and complies with the applicable statutes, ordinances or regulations.

(3) The deliberation of the county council on quasi-judicial actions shall be in accordance with WCC 22.05.090(4) and Chapter 42.36 RCW.

(4) For planned unit developments and major project permits the following shall apply:

(a) The recommendation of the hearing examiner regarding planned unit developments and major project permits shall be based upon the criteria set forth in WCC 20.85.335 and 20.88.130, respectively.

(b) The hearing examiner shall file the recommendation with the clerk of the county council within 21 calendar days following the conclusion of the open record hearing.

(c) The county council shall conduct the following within the specified timeframes, except as provided in subsection (iii):

(i) Hold a public meeting, not an open record public hearing, to deliberate on the project application within 28 calendar days after receiving the hearing examiner’s recommendation.
(ii) Issue a final written decision within 21 calendar days of the public meeting.

(iii) The county council may exceed the time limits in subsection (i) or (ii) if the county council meeting schedule does not accommodate a meeting within the above timeframes, or if the county council makes written findings that a specified amount of additional time is needed to process a specific application or project type, per RCW 36.70B.080(1).

(5) The county council’s final written decision may include conditions when the project is approved and shall state the findings of fact upon which the decision is based.

(a) Performance bonds or other security, acceptable to the prosecuting attorney, may be required to ensure compliance with the conditions, modifications and restrictions.

(b) Insurance Placeholder

(6) Any deliberation or decision of the county council shall be based solely upon consideration of the record established by the hearing examiner, the recommendations of the hearing examiner and the criteria set forth in county code.
Exhibit D
Whatcom County Code Title 16 Amendments

Amend WCC 16.08, State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), as follows:

16.08.121 Preparation of EIS – Greenhouse gas analysis.

If a draft EIS and final EIS or draft and final SEIS is required for new or expanded transportation, storage, or distribution facilities for crude oil, liquefied petroleum gas, or natural gas, the EIS or SEIS shall include a greenhouse gas analysis.
CALL TO ORDER

Council Vice-Chair Todd Donovan called the meeting to order at 10:30 a.m. in the Civic Center Garden Level Conference Room, 322 Commercial Avenue, Bellingham, Washington.

ROLL CALL

Present: Tim Ballew, Barbara Brenner, Barry Buchanan, Todd Donovan, and Satpal Sidhu.

Absent: Tyler Byrd and Rud Browne

SURFACE WATER WORK SESSION (AB2018-024)

Councilmembers and staff discussed the timeliness of receiving packet materials and noting when changes are made.

WATER PLANNING UPDATE

Gary Stoyka, Public Works Department, reported on the Stormwater Utility Advisory Committee meetings and discussions and answered questions. The consultant will begin working on recommendations from the advisory committee to develop a first draft of rates and charges. According to the timeline, it won’t be possible to get it done by the end of 2018 for implementation in 2019. The goal now is to implement by 2020.

Stoyka reported and answered questions on the 6091 group, watershed and salmon staff meeting, RH2 consultant assessment of impacts, potential early action and longer term projects, Department of Ecology project review, and watershed management plan update review of elements in the plan.

Councilmembers and staff discussed the 200 million gallons for all projected wells over the next 20 years, creating a timeline of mitigation and offsets, the potential water impact from natural sources, Watershed Management Board work plan, and Watershed Management Board versus the Planning Unit.

2019-2024 WATER RESOURCES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Kraig Olason, Public Works Department, gave a staff report on the stormwater program. He described projects on the list and answered questions on concerns of property owners at Agate Heights and the use of the real estate excise tax (REET).
Paula Harris, Public Works Department, gave a staff report on the river and flood maintenance and operations program. She described projects on the list and answered questions.

The following staff also answered questions:

- Jon Hutchings, Public Works Department Director
- Tyler Schroeder, Executive’s Office

Councilmembers and staff discussed property acquisition in Marietta, Truck Road and the possibility of property purchase instead of flood protection; coordinating flood planning project lists; benefit evaluation score and how projects make the list, money from the State for Swift Creek, and the timeline for approval of a consent decree for a public development authority.

PROPOSED 2019 FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BUDGET

Paula Harris, Public Works Department, gave a staff report on the river and flood maintenance and operations program budget. She described projects on the list and answered questions.

Gary Stoyka, Public Works Department, continued the staff report and answered questions on the Natural Resources administration and operations, Aquatic Invasive Species operations, water planning administration and operations, additional services requests, and the overall budget summary.

Jon Hutchings, Public Works Director, answered questions.

Councilmembers and staff discussed the status of water modeling and the status and history of the flood fund balance.

ADJOURN

The meeting adjourned at 12:08 p.m.

The Council approved these minutes on ________________, 2018.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

______________________________  ______________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk   Todd Donovan, Council Vice-Chair

______________________________
Jill Nixon, Minutes Transcription
CALL TO ORDER

Council Chair Rud Browne called the meeting to order at 2:40 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 311 Grand Avenue, Bellingham, Washington.

ROLL CALL


Absent: None.

COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

1. DISCUSSION REGARDING PRELIMINARY DRAFT COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND ZONING AMENDMENTS – CHERRY POINT (AB2018-076D)

Matt Aamot, Planning and Development Services Department, submitted handouts (on file), gave a staff report, and answered questions on finalizing questions for industry, taking public comment, next steps, insurance requirements, storage and refining of crude oil, and inviting pipeline and rail companies to respond to questions.

The committee suggested changes to the list of questions for industry and that the companies respond in four weeks.

Andrew Gamble, Petrogas, answered questions on how much the company seeks to expand its facility.

The committee concurred to schedule a discussion of the responses to the letter during the first meeting after the response deadline.

The committee discussed proposed code changes.

Byrd moved to hold in committee for two weeks.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, and Sidhu (6)

Nays: Donovan (1)
2. DISCUSSION REGARDING COUNCIL’S PREFERRED DIRECTION FOR PROVIDING HOUSING AND RELATED SERVICES TO THOSE LIVING UNSHELTERED IN WHATCOM COUNTY (AB2018-273)

Jack Louws, County Executive, gave a staff report on the status of the project with Homes Now.

The following staff answered questions:
- Tyler Schroeder, Executive’s Office
- Mark Personius, Planning and Development Services Department Director

Councilmembers and staff discussed the status of the Homes Now project, including the draft lease, timelines, fundraising, development costs and permit fees. Councilmembers and staff discussed the status of the homeless storage locker project, including site selection factors and lease agreement with the City of Bellingham.

OTHER BUSINESS

There was no other business.

ADJOURN

The meeting adjourned at 4:04 p.m.

The Council approved these minutes on ______________, 2018.

ATTEST: WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk
Rud Browne, Council Chair
Jill Nixon, Minutes Transcription
WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
Regular County Council Meeting

September 25, 2018

CALL TO ORDER

Council Chair Rud Browne called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 311 Grand Avenue, Bellingham, Washington.

ROLL CALL

Absent: None.

FLAG SALUTE

ANNOUNCEMENTS

MINUTES CONSENT

Brenner moved to approve the Minutes Consent items.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, Donovan, and Sidhu (7)
Nays: None (0)

1. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR SEPTEMBER 11, 2018
2. SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR SEPTEMBER 11, 2018
3. REGULAR COUNTY COUNCIL FOR SEPTEMBER 11, 2018

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF WHATCOM COUNTY SURPLUS PROPERTY PURSUANT TO WHATCOM COUNTY CODE 1.10 (AB2018-211A)

Browne opened the public hearing, and hearing no one, closed the public hearing.

Brenner moved to approve the resolution.

The motion was seconded.
The motion carried by the following vote:

**Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, Donovan, and Sidhu (7)

**Nays:** None (0)

**OTHER ITEMS**

Councilmembers discussed asking speakers to identify whether they live and/or work in Whatcom County.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

2. **ORDINANCE ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE WHATCOM COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND WHATCOM COUNTY CODE TITLE 24, HEALTH CODE (RELATING TO WATER RESOURCES AND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ESSB 6091) (AB2018-253)**

Browne opened the public hearing, and the following people spoke:

Kathy Sabel spoke about the requirements outlined in the ordinance and the definitions.

Mark Personius, Planning and Development Services Department Director, gave a staff report and answered questions on changes from the Planning Commission.

Hearing no one else, Brown closed the public hearing.

**Buchanan moved** to adopt the ordinance.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:

**Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, Donovan, and Sidhu (7)

**Nays:** None (0)

3. **REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT AND COUNCIL ACTION ON A REQUEST TO AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BELLINGHAM TO PURCHASE INCLEMENT WEATHER PROTECTIVE GEAR FROM FUNDS PROVIDED BY THE EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM, IN THE AMOUNT OF $13,223 (AB2018-257)**

Browne opened the public hearing, and hearing no one, closed the public hearing.

**Donovan moved** to approve the request.

The motion was seconded.
The motion carried by the following vote:

**Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, Donovan, and Sidhu (7)

**Nays:** None (0)


Joe Rutan, Public Works Department, gave a staff report and answered questions about the costs associated with an electric ferry.

Browne opened the public hearing, and the following person spoke:

Darren Nienaber spoke about six-year growth in the County.

Hearing no one else, Browne closed the public hearing.

**Byrd moved** to approve the resolution.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:

**Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Byrd, Donovan, and Sidhu (7)

**Nays:** None (0)

**OPEN SESSION**

The following people spoke:

- Steve Hood, Department of Ecology, spoke about the South Fork Nooksack total maximum daily load (TMDL).
- Kathy Sabel spoke about water resource protection and metering in Whatcom County.
- Briann Hullford spoke about the Homes Now Unity Village project.
- Leo Cornelison spoke about the Homes Now Unity Village project.
- Bill Holt, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.
- Trevor Smith, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.
- Hannah Holt, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.
- Mannie Canales, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.
- Jim Rorabaugh, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.
- Donna Lentz spoke about the Homes Now Unity Village project.
- Max Perry spoke about the discussion regarding preliminary draft Comprehensive Plan and zoning amendments – Cherry Point (AB2018-076D)
- Carole Perry spoke about water resources planning and the problems with grant money from the Puget Sound Partnership.
• Luis Aragion, Laborer’s Local 292 Member, spoke about regulations regarding Cherry Point industries.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY AND WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY TO FUND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT AND ACTION PROJECTS FOR THE WHATCOM COUNTY MARINE RESOURCES COMMITTEE THROUGH THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2018, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, IN THE AMOUNT OF $75,000 (AB2018-265)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve Consent Agenda item one. Item two was withdrawn.

The motion to approve Consent Agenda item one carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

2. REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A PROPERTY USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY AND WHATCOM TRANSIT AUTHORITY (WTA) TO PROVIDE LIMITED AUTHORITY FOR WTA TO INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN A COVERED BUS SHELTER AT THE EXISTING BUS STOP LOCATION AT LOOKOUT MOUNTAIN FOREST PRESERVE, 2537 LAKE LOUISE ROAD (AB2018-266)

This item was withdrawn from the agenda.

OTHER ITEMS

1. ORDINANCE ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE PURCHASE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS (PDR) PROGRAM (AB2018-235)

Donovan reported for the Natural Resources Committee and stated this item is held in committee.

2. ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WHATCOM COUNTY BUDGET, ELEVENTH REQUEST, IN THE AMOUNT OF $948,010 (AB2018-254)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to adopt the ordinance.

The motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the resolution.

The motion carried by the following vote:

- **Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
- **Nays:** None (0)
- **Absent:** Byrd (out of the room) (1)

4. **REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT AND WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY TO PROVIDE A 6-PERSON CREW TO PERFORM HABITAT RESTORATION AND WATER QUALITY WORK IN THE AMOUNT OF $79,695 (COUNCIL ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-260)**

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the request.

The motion carried by the following vote:

- **Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
- **Nays:** None (0)
- **Absent:** Byrd (out of the room) (1)

5. **REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT AND U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY FOR OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND DATA REPORTING OF STREAM GAGING EQUIPMENT AT EIGHT SITES IN THE NOOKSACK WATERSHED, IN THE AMOUNT OF $86,391 (COUNCIL ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-261)**

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the request.

The motion carried by the following vote:

- **Ayes:** Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
- **Nays:** None (0)
- **Absent:** Byrd (out of the room) (1)

6. **REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT AND PUGET SOUND PARTNERSHIP TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR THE COORDINATION OF THE WHATCOM LOCAL INTEGRATING ORGANIZATION FOR WATER RESOURCES PROGRAMS, THE AMOUNT OF $75,000 (COUNCIL
ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-262)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the request.

Councilmembers discussed the authority of the Planning Unit.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (5)
Nays: Brenner (1)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

7. REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT TO APPROVE THE NORTH COTTONWOOD STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS – HAZEL LANE AS A 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AND AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD BID #18-44 FOR THE NORTH COTTONWOOD STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS HAZEL LANE PROJECT TO LOW BIDDER STRIDER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF $279,435 (COUNCIL ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-263)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the request.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

8. REQUEST AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT AMENDMENT BETWEEN WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT AND TETRA TECH, INC. TO PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES TO ACCOMMODATE A REVISED PROJECT AREA FOR THE BIRCH BAY DRIVE OUTFALL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $18,468, FOR A TOTAL AMENDED CONTRACT AMOUNT OF $102,278 (COUNCIL ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-264)

Sidhu reported for the Finance and Administrative Services Committee and moved to approve the request.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES
1. APPOINTMENT TO FILL VACANCY ON THE BUSINESS AND COMMERCE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (FOR-PROFIT ENTITY IN RECREATION
REPRESENTATIVE), APPLICANT: CLARK CAMPBELL (AB2018-239)

Donovan moved to appoint Clark Campbell.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

EXECUTIVE APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

1. REQUEST CONFIRMATION OF THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE’S APPOINTMENT OF
LYNNE GRAHAM AND ANDREA VANCE TO THE WHATCOM COUNTY
VETERAN’S ADVISORY BOARD (AB2018-267)

Buchanan moved to confirm the appointment.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

INTRODUCTION ITEMS

Brenner moved to accept the Introduction Items.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

1. RECEIPT OF APPLICATION TO FILL VACANCY ON THE WHATCOM COUNTY
LAKE WHATCOM STORMWATER UTILITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
(GEOGRAPHIC REPRESENTATIVE), APPLICANT: NANCY ALYANAK
(COMMITTEE ADVISES THE WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AND THE PUBLIC
WORKS STAFF ON RECOMMENDED RATE STRUCTURE OPTIONS AND
FUNDING MECHANISM FOR THE LAKE WHATCOM STORMWATER UTILITY
RATE STRUCTURE) (APPLICATION DEADLINE FOR ANY OTHER APPLICANTS
IS 10 A.M. OCTOBER 2, 2018)
(AB2018-258)
2. RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE SIX-YEAR WATER RESOURCES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE YEARS 2019-2024 (COUNCIL ACTING AS THE WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS) (AB2018-268)

3. ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM SOFTWARE FUND AND ESTABLISHING A PROJECT BASED BUDGET TO REPLACE THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM SOFTWARE (AB2018-269)

4. ORDINANCE CLOSING TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM REPLACEMENT FUND 351 (AB2018-270)

5. ORDINANCE AMENDING PROJECT BUDGET NO. 2 (JAIL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, AS ESTABLISHED THROUGH ORDINANCE 2011-031), THIRD REQUEST, IN THE AMOUNT OF $4,589,000, FOR A TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET OF $8,367,000 (AB2018-271)

6. ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WHATCOM COUNTY BUDGET, TWELFTH REQUEST, IN THE AMOUNT OF $136,027 (AB2018-272)

COMMITTEE REPORTS, OTHER ITEMS, AND COUNCILMEMBER UPDATES

Councilmembers gave updates on committee reports, recent activities, and upcoming events.

UPDATE FROM WHATCOM COUNTY SHERIFF BILL ELFO REGARDING JAIL POPULATION DURING FACILITY REPAIRS (AB2018-275)

Buchanan reported for the Criminal Justice and Safety Committee and moved to support engagement of professional services to study and recommend solutions for housing the jail population during repairs.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

Jack Louws, County Executive, reported on the additional services requests for the 2019-2020 biennial budget.

DISCUSSION REGARDING PRELIMINARY DRAFT COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND ZONING AMENDMENTS – CHERRY POINT (AB2018-076D)

Browne reported for the Special Committee of the Whole meeting on a draft letter to send to industries at Cherry Point with an attached list of questions, as presented in Committee.
Donovan moved to amend the list to delete language, “Are there any other issues of which...and/or refining?”

The motion was seconded.

Councilmembers discussed the motion.

Donovan moved to call the question.

The motion to call the question was seconded.

The motion to call the question carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

The motion to amend the list of questions failed by the following vote:
Ayes: Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (3)
Nays: Ballew, Browne, and Brenner (3)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

Browne read into the record the draft cover letter for the list of questions.

Buchanan moved to send the letter and list of questions.

The motion was seconded.

The motion carried by the following vote:
Ayes: Ballew, Brenner, Browne, Buchanan, Donovan, and Sidhu (6)
Nays: None (0)
Absent: Byrd (out of the room) (1)

Browne moved to amend the Council meeting public testimony process to ask people to identify their residency.

Councilmembers discussed the motion.

The motion was seconded.

Councilmembers concurred to allow the Clerk to look into appropriate language.

Browne withdrew the motion.

**ADJOURN**

The meeting adjourned at 8:40 p.m.

The County Council approved these minutes on _______, 2018.
DISCLAIMER: This document is a draft and is provided as a courtesy. This document is not to be considered as the final minutes. All information contained herein is subject to change upon further review and approval by the Whatcom County Council.

ATTEST: WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

______________________________  ___________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk   Rud Browne, Council Chair

______________________________
Jill Nixon, Minutes Transcription
Resolution adopting the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP), 2019-2024

ATTACHMENTS:
- Memorandum
- Resolution
- Six-Year WRIP, 2019-2024
- Project Narratives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( ) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( ) No
Requested Date: October 9, 2018 (public hearing required under RCW 86.15.120)

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:

Resolution by the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors adopting the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP) for 2019-2024. The adoption by resolution is pursuant to the Revised Code of Washington (RCW 86.15.110).

COMMITTEE ACTION:

COUNCIL ACTION:

9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
MEMO

TO: The Honorable Jack Louws, Executive, and Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors

THROUGH: Jon Hutchings, Public Works Director

FROM: Gary Stoyka, Natural Resources Program Manager

DATE: September 12, 2018

RE: Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP), 2019-2024

Requested Action:
Public Works requests that the 2019-2024 Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP) resolution and its associated exhibits be introduced at the County Council/Flood Control Zone District meeting on September 25, 2018. We then request that a public hearing be advertised for and held at the October 9, 2018 County Council/Flood Control Zone District meeting, with the resolution potentially adopted at said meeting.

Background and Purpose:
Each year the County updates its Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP) in accordance with RCW 86.15.110.

Information:
Memorandum to County Executive and Council
Exhibit “A” – Resolution adopting the 2019-2024 Water Resources Improvement Program
Exhibit “B” – 2019-2024 Water Resources Improvement Program
Exhibit “C” – Project Narratives
RESOLUTION NO. ________

(A Resolution of the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors)

WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT
SIX-YEAR WATER RESOURCES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FOR THE YEARS 2019 THROUGH 2024

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, flood control or storm water control improvements may be extended, enlarged, acquired, or constructed by a zone pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, Whatcom County Public Works Department on behalf of the Flood Control Zone District has prepared a Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program for adoption; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.120, the supervisors shall hold a public hearing prior to adopting the resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program attached hereto as Exhibit “A” has been reviewed and determined to be consistent with the County’s comprehensive plan and is consistent with the following plans:

- Lower Nooksack River Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan, October 1999
- Jones Creek Debris Flow Study, March 2004
- WRIA 1 Salmon Recovery Plan, October 2005
- Birch Bay Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, July 2006
- Lake Whatcom Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, March 2008
- Lake Samish Basin Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, July 2012
- Swift Creek Sediment Management Action Plan, July 2013
- Nooksack River System-Wide Improvement Framework, June 2016; and
WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, for constructed improvements the preliminary engineering studies are on file with the Whatcom County Public Works Department; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, the estimated cost of the acquisition or construction of the improvement, together with supporting data is included in the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the improvements will benefit one or more zones, subzones and the county as a whole;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors as follows:

That the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program for the years 2019 through 2024, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A", is hereby adopted.

APPROVED this ___ day of _________, 2018.

ATTEST:

Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christopher Quinn, Senior Civil Deputy Prosecutor

Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Rud Browne, Chair
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agnes Heights /Lawrence Lane, Phase 2 (LUW CD PA 23, CL 61, CR 6-23)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Northshore Drive/Swanger Lane (LUW CD 18-24, CL 100-24)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$630,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ellen Beach Creek (LUW CD 18-24, CL 100-24)</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>$320,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$1,180,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sudden Valley (LUW CD 18-24, CL 100-24)</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$740,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lowell Drive and Caddo Street Court (LUW CD 18-24)</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$740,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Glenn-Crawford/Lake Place Street (LUW CD 18-24)</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>$740,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>South Bay Drive - Construction 2024 - System rehabilitation</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$740,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sudden Valley (LUW CD 18-24, CL 100-24)</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$1,180,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive Outfall Improvement (BU 6) &amp; Birch Bay Drive -</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,180,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Harpview Road Drainage Improvements Phase 1 (CR 14-30)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>REET</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,180,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lula Lane Drainage &amp; Title Cos Modifications (LUW 21-9)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$64,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>AMMAM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>PM</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seminole Drive Improvements - Static (BU 7) - Static Curb and reestablish maintenance</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Harpview Drive Drainage Improvements (LUW 4-7)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Westridge View/Paul Street Drainage Improvements (LUW 4-7)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive/Rehabilitation Projects (LUW 6)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Shallow Shores Drainage Improvements</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>EBMAM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The table above summarizes the budget for various projects in the 2013-2014 six-year water resources improvement program for Whatcom County Flood Control District.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Estimated Cost</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2026</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Improvements to washout drain D-516</td>
<td>$144,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$144,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Roadway Improvements - Bute Street/Plank Road</td>
<td>$166,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$166,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>High Creek - Dredging</td>
<td>$122,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$122,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Proposed Funding:** $442,000

**Project Total:** $442,000
Agate Heights Stormwater Project Phase 2
Database ID No. 07-102

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
System upgrades to improve water quality through installation of treatment vaults.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design began in 2017. Construction is scheduled to take place in the summers of 2019 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,000,000
Expenditures to Date: $150,000
Northshore Drive, East of City Limits  
Database ID No. 14-002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**  
System upgrades to improve water quality including bio-infiltration swales to reduce ditch erosion.

**Project Status:**  

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $740,000 |
Silver Beach Creek – Main Channel
Database ID No. 07-095

Construction Funding Year(s):
2021

Project Narrative:
Restoration of the main channel of Silver Beach Creek below Hillsdale using natural vegetation.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2019. Construction to take place in the summer of 2021 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,040,000

Site Location
## Sudden Valley
**Database ID No. 13-004**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Project Narrative:

Drainage system upgrades including bio-infiltration swales and media filter drains in Sudden Valley.

### Project Status:

Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2019. Construction will take place in the summer of 2022 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$750,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

![Site Locations](image-url)
Lowell Drive and Cedarbrook Court
Database ID No. 14-003

Construction Funding Year(s):
2023

Project Narrative:
End of pipe media filtration and natural drainage system improvements.

Project Status:

Total Estimated Project Cost: $790,000
Glen Cove Lane and Lakeside Street
Database ID No. 15-002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2024

Project Narrative:
System upgrade to improve water quality—bioinfiltration swales, filter vaults, media filter drains, and rain gardens.

Project Status:
Design in 2022 with construction in 2024.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $620,000
### South Bay Drive
Database ID No. 16-010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**

System upgrades to improve water quality (treatment vaults and bio-infiltration swales).

**Project Status:**

Design in 2023 with construction in 2025.

**Total Estimated Project Cost:** $820,000
Strawberry Point / Lake Whatcom Boulevard
Database ID No. 17-001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2026

Project Narrative:
System upgrades to improve water quality (treatment vaults and bio-infiltration swales).

Project Status:
Design in 2024 with construction in 2026.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $400,000
Birch Bay Drive & Petticote Lane Storm Drain Improvements (PW-2 & PW-3)  
Database ID No. 07-242

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
This project aims to reduce beach and bluff erosion on Point Whitehorn by bypassing the current failing outfall pipe and routing water to an existing discharge point just east of Point Whitehorn Road. Drainage along Birch Bay Drive between Holeman Avenue and Point Whitehorn Road will also be improved by replacing and upsizing catch basins, upsizing conveyance pipes and reestablishing ditches.

Project Status:
Design is underway and construction is scheduled to take place in 2019. Bluff stabilization measures are anticipated for the fall of 2018.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,064,500
Expenditures to Date: $187,000
Harborview Road & Birch Bay Drive Drainage Improvements, Phase 1
Database ID No. 07-217

Construction Funding Year(s): 2020

Project Narrative:
This project involves upsizing the upland drainage system along Harborview Road from the intersection of Birch Bay Lynden Road to Birch Bay Drive, improving drainage along a portion of Birch Bay Drive, and connecting the existing drainage system into a new marine outfall into Birch Bay. Water quality treatment will be included if suitable sites exist.

Project Status:
Design will be completed in 2018, permitting in 2019, construction in 2020.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,655,000
Expenditures to Date: $300,000
Lora Lane Drainage & Tide Gate Modifications (TC1-2)
Database ID No. 18-008

Construction Funding Year(s): 2021

Project Narrative:
The project involves replacing the existing flap gate structure with a self-regulating side-hinged tide gate that would aim to improve drainage from the ditch bordering Leisure Park at Lora Lane and improve fish passage. The embankment surrounding the tide gate would be repaired and stabilized and the culvert passing under Birch Bay Drive from the tide gate would be repaired and connected to a stormwater vault east side of Birch Bay Drive, which would allow access for maintenance.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design will begin in 2019 and be completed in 2020. Construction is scheduled to take place in 2021.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $450,500
## Semiahmoo Drive Drainage Improvements - North (BP-2)

**Database ID No. 18-009**

### Construction Funding Year(s):
2022

### Project Narrative:
This project will improve the conveyance system along the east side of Semiahmoo Drive by upsizing pipes and reestablishing ditches to reduce flooding.

### Project Status:
Design is anticipated in 2020 and construction scheduled to take place in 2022.

### Total Estimated Project Cost:
$200,000
Holeman Avenue Storm Drain Improvements
Database ID No. 07-242

Construction Funding Year(s): 2023

Project Narrative:
The project goal is to reduce roadway flooding on Holeman Avenue by replacing undersized pipe and catch basins and re-establish existing ditch to match pipe invert elevations. This area is particularly sensitive due to the steep, unstable bluff along the shoreline and the concern is that flooding could lead to bluff failure and property damage. This is a critical public safety issue.

Project Status:
Design is anticipated in 2021 and construction scheduled to take place in 2023.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $285,000
Wooldridge Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (TC-2)
Database ID No. 13-007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2024

Project Narrative:
This project will improve the conveyance system along Wooldridge Avenue, Jackson Road and Sunset Drive by upsizing pipes, installing or replacing catch basins and culverts, reestablishing roadside ditches, installing a water quality filter vault and 100 linear feet of water quality treatment swale.

Project Status:
Design is anticipated in 2022 and construction is scheduled to take place in 2024.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,220,000
Semiahmoo Drive Drainage Improvements - South (BP-5)
Database ID No. 18-010

Construction Funding Year(s): 2025

Project Narrative:
This project will improve the conveyance system along the east side of Semiahmoo Drive by upsizing pipes and deepening exiting ditches to reduce flooding.

Project Status:
Design is anticipated in 2023 and construction scheduled to take place in 2025.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $300,000
Birch Bay Drive and Pedestrian Facility  
Database ID No: 07-030

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019-2021

Project Narrative:
This project is located parallel to Birch Bay Drive from Cedar Avenue to the mouth of Terrell Creek. This is an approximate 1.5 mile natural beach berm with pedestrian facility to provide soft-shore erosion protection, habitat enhancement, and encourage pedestrian use along Birch Bay Drive. This multi-beneficial project is included in the Six-Year WRIP to reflect contributions from TAP road funds, STP road funds, WC Road fund, BBWARM, REET, and EDI.

Project Status:
Project is currently on hold until permits can be secured. Construction is scheduled to begin 2019 with completion spring of 2021. To lessen impacts to the tourist economy and aquatic habitat issues, the construction window for each year will begin after Labor Day and suspend prior to Memorial Day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STP Road</td>
<td>$2,550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP Road</td>
<td>$620,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC Road</td>
<td>$6,785,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REET</td>
<td>$745,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBWARM</td>
<td><strong>$250,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,450,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Site Location
Shallow Shore Drive- Culvert Relocate  
Database ID No. 18-007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2022

Project Narrative:
This project will improve the conveyance system from Shallow Shore Drive to Lake Samish by relocating the outfall to an existing right-of-way and include water quality treatment.

Project Status:
Design is anticipated in 2020 and construction scheduled to take place in 2022.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $230,000
Marietta Acquisition  
Database ID No. 07-002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2001 - Present

Project Narrative:
Acquire residential properties in the frequently-flooded repetitive flood loss area of Marietta. Remove existing structures and restore properties with native vegetation.

Project Status:
Property acquisition began in 2001 and is ongoing. As properties are acquired through tax title sales, purchases are funded with hazard mitigation, habitat restoration grants, and FCZD funding, structures are removed and native vegetation is planted. All acquisitions are voluntary and the project is ongoing as current property owners decide to sell their properties. Estimated project cost includes some funding for cleanup of up to four former gas stations, though the exact nature of the work is still undefined.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $3,500,000  
Expenditures to Date: $2,046,000
Truck Road Emergency Erosion Protection
Database ID No. 18-002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2018-2019

Project Narrative:
The project is located along Truck Road about 0.3 miles easterly from Mt. Baker Highway (SR 542). During high-water events of the 2017/2018 winter, the North Fork Nooksack River eroded the unprotected bank of Truck Road to within 13 feet of the roadway surface. This prompted an emergency proclamation on February 9, 2018, to facilitate the immediate protection of the roadway. Work included construction of a passive (buried) 350 foot long riprap revetment along the riverward edge of the existing roadway. The new revetment ties into an existing revetment located immediately upstream of the project. The work also included placement of two passive habitat structures in the floodplain between the river and the revetment along the downstream 175 foot segment.

Project Status:
Emergency work started on February 16 and was finished on March 12, 2018. The roadway within the construction zone is still not surfaced pending anticipated settling of the roadway. The downstream 175 feet of revetment was fully mitigated by installing the two habitat structures. Mitigation for the upstream 175 feet of revetment has yet to be determined.

Total Estimated Cost: $541,000
Expenditures to Date: $471,000
## Marine Drive Levee Repair

**Database ID No. 15-004**

### Construction Funding Year(s): 2018-2019

### Project Narrative:

The Marine Drive Levee provides flood protection during smaller, more frequent floods to the Marietta area and Slater Road. Over the past few years, overtopping has caused damage to the backslope of the levee. The levee is located on property owned by the Washington Department of Wildlife who is managing the property for wildlife. The project involves restoring the levee crest and backslope to the original geometry while trying to minimize the impacts to existing vegetation.

### Project Status:

The project was constructed in summer 2018. Mitigation planting will occur from fall 2018 through spring 2019.

### Total Estimated Cost:

$286,000

### Expenditures to Date:

$281,000

---

![Site Location](image-url)
High Creek
Database ID No. 07-125

Construction Funding Year(s):
2018-2019

Project Narrative:
High Creek flooding damaged nearby homes and closed Mount Baker Highway in the early 1990’s. A settlement agreement between Whatcom County and Washington Department of Transportation and several private landowners following the flood stipulated that the County should develop a management plan to address the potential for future flooding. The plan identified a course of action that can reduce future flood damages and produce a net benefit for the anadromous and resident fish that utilize High Creek. The recommended alternative includes removal of accumulated sediment, reconstruction of the adjacent levees, and construction of grade control structures and sediment traps to reduce the length of creek that will require future maintenance.

Project Status:
The project was constructed in summer 2018. Expenditures in 2019 are for performance monitoring and removal of sediments that accumulate in the sediment traps. After 2019, annual maintenance will be funded outside of the capital budget appropriation.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,564,000
Expenditures to Date: $1,504,000
Hannegan Levee Rehabilitation  
Database ID No. 18-003

Construction Funding Year(s):  
2019

Project Narrative:
The November 23, 2017 flood on the Nooksack River resulted in scour of the levee slope and toe, including loss of embankment material. The damage site is approximately 50 Linear Feet (LF) long but the total length needed to repair and protect the levee from further damage is approximately 300 LF.

The proposed project includes repair of the levee slope and toe along 300 LF. Repair consists of a riprap bank and toe for 70 LF; the remaining 230 LF will be a buried riprap trench with tree plantings at the ground surface.

Project Status:
US Army Corps of Engineers has completed the design; permitting is underway and the project is on schedule for construction in 2019.

Total Estimated Cost:  
$491,000

Expenditures to Date:  
$5,000
Sande-Williams Levee Rehabilitation
Database ID No. 18-004

Construction Funding Year(s):
2019

Project Narrative:
The November 2017 flood resulted in scour of the levee slope and toe, including loss of riprap. Diking District #2 (DD#2) sponsors this levee in the Public Law (PL) 84-99 program administered by the US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE). DD#2 requested the USACE rehabilitate the levee after the 2017 flood; as the local sponsor DD#2 is responsible for 20% of construction cost or $100,000. DD#2 has requested that the FCZD provide funding towards their local sponsor contribution at a 70/30 cost-share. The project involves rehabilitation of the levee slope and riprap protection along approximately 680 feet of levee.

Project Status:
Construction of the levee repair is planned for 2019.

Total Estimated Cost: $521,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Abbott Levee Erosion Protection
Database ID No. 18-005

Construction Funding Year - 2019

Project Narrative:

The project is located along Abbott Road about 1.7 miles east of Hannegan Road. Recent erosion along the Nooksack River has removed a section of riprap that previously protected the land adjacent to the Abbott Road Levee and Abbott Road. The project site currently has sufficient land remaining between the levee and the river to install a buried rock structure to protect Abbott Road and Abbott Levee from erosion. The proposed project involves constructing a buried rock trench with a self-launching toe with log root wads. Engineered log jam (ELJ) structures will also be constructed on the upstream and downstream ends of the buried rock trench to anchor the buried rock structure.

Project Status:

The project is currently in the engineering design phase. Preliminary design plans will be developed in sufficient detail for permit submittal. Construction is planned for summer of 2019.

Total Estimated Cost: $1,160,000
Expenditures to Date: $25,000
Rayhorst Levee Improvements
Database ID No. 16-001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
The Rayhorst Levee runs adjacent to the Nooksack River and provides flood protection to the Lummi Reservation, public roads, including Ferndale Road and Haxton Way, and agricultural land. A project to widen the levee crest and backslope along a 200 foot long section adjacent to a farmstead is included in the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) to address a deficiency identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the SWIF planning process. Detailed designs will be developed starting in fall 2018. Construction is planned for 2019.

Total Estimated Cost: $90,000
Expenditures to Date: $5,000
Red River Levee Stabilization  
Database ID No. 16-004

Construction Funding Year(s):  
2019

Project Narrative:

The Red River Levee protects portions of the Lummi Reservation, including Haxton Way and other public roadways. The levee is occasionally used as emergency access to and from the Lummi Reservation during floods. Riprap is missing on approximately 200 feet of the levee, and erosion is starting to cause sloughing of the levee prism. These areas need to be repaired for the levee to remain eligible in the Public Law (PL) 84-99 Program.

Project Status:

A conceptual design has been developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Detailed designs will be initiated in fall 2018. Construction is planned for 2019.

Total Estimated Cost:  
$245,000

Expenditures to Date:  
$10,000
Twin View Levee Improvements
Database ID No. 16-002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2020

Project Narrative:
The Twin View Levee is located upstream of Everson and provides flood protection to commercial, residential and agricultural properties and a state highway. Widening and backsloping of a 200 foot long section just upstream of the Everson bridge is included in the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) to address deficiencies identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the SWIF planning process. Detailed design has not been initiated yet.

Total Estimated Cost: $90,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Lynden Levee Improvement
Database ID No. 16-003

Construction Funding Year(s):
2020

Project Narrative:
One 24" culvert and one 48" culvert are located less than 50 feet apart providing interior drainage through the Lynden Levee. One of the pipes drains a channel that flows through the City of Lynden’s wastewater treatment plant. The levee has overtopped where the culverts are located, damaging the levee backslope and the small berm that separates the drainage channel from a water treatment settling pond. The conceptual design includes relocating the treatment plant drainage channel through a forested area further away from the pond, connecting the two drainages, and replacing the two culverts with a single larger fish-passable culvert with a side-hinge flood gate.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Preliminary engineering including analysis of design alternatives has been initiated.

Total Estimated Cost: $1,150,000
Expenditures to Date: $30,000
Bertrand Creek Levee Stabilization
Database ID No. 16-005

Construction Funding Year(s): 2022

Project Narrative:
The Bertrand Creek Right and Left Bank Levees are designed to overtop during larger floods, but provide protection to agricultural land during the growing season. The left bank levee has a 250 foot long section where erosion is starting to threaten the levee prism. The right bank levee face is sloughing at three locations with a total length of approximately 250 feet. The levees will have to be repaired to remain eligible for rehabilitation through the Public Law (PL) 84-99 program.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Detailed design has not been initiated yet.

Total Estimated Cost: $190,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Upper Hampton Levee Improvements
Database ID No. 16-006

Construction Funding Year(s): 2025

Project Narrative:
Several deficiencies were identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers on the Upper Hampton Levee. Improvements to the levee geometry are proposed in two locations and improvement to address seepage is proposed at a third location.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Detailed design has not been initiated yet.

Total Estimated Cost: $650,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Abbott Levee Upstream Tie-In
Database ID No. 16-007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2023

Project Narrative:
The upstream end of the Abbott Levee ties into a small berm along Abbott Road. The berm is narrow, with little erosion protection, and overtops frequently. This project is designed to improve the upstream tie-in by extending and realigning the levee to run under Abbott Road. The improved section will be designed to maintain the overflow as this is an area where floodwaters can access the floodplain with low potential for damage.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Detailed design has not been initiated yet.

Total Estimated Cost: $975,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Neevel Levee Bank Stabilization
Database ID No. 16-008

Construction Funding Year(s): 2023

Project Narrative:
The Neevel Levee provides varying levels of protection to a significant amount of agricultural land. Approximately 250 feet of the levee running along Cougar Creek is over-steepened and experiencing sloughing of the riverward face. A stabilization project incorporating large woody debris at the toe and reducing the slope of the riverward face is proposed in the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) to resolve the deficiency identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers and keep the levee eligible for repair under the Public Law (PL) 84-99 Program.

Project Status:
A conceptual design has been developed as part of the SWIF planning process. Detailed design has not been initiated yet.

Total Estimated Cost: $190,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Floodplain Acquisition
Database ID No. 07-002

Acquisition Funding Year(s):  2017- TBD

Project Narrative:
Reach-scale projects to reconfigure flood infrastructure are being evaluated through the integrated planning processes that started with the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) and has transitioned into the Floodplain Integrated Planning (FLIP) process. The goal of this work is to reduce flood risk and expenditures and restore habitat and the processes that form it.

Voluntary acquisition of lands is proposed to enable future levee reconfigurations to reduce flood risk and future levee repairs, while improving habitat.

Project Status:
Three alternative levee configurations in upper Reach 4 were developed as part of the System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) planning process. Several of the key landowners are considering selling portions of their properties if funding can be secured and a favorable purchase price can be negotiated.

Total Estimated Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $100,000
Jones Creek Debris Flow Protection  
Database ID No. 07-105

Construction Funding Year(s): 2021 - 2022

Project Narrative:
Acquire residential properties in the high hazard area of the Jones Creek alluvial fan and construct setback deflection berm to route debris flows around the town of Acme. Project includes potential realignment and bridge improvements at Turkington Road.

Project Status:
Property acquisition began in 2005 and additional properties will need to be acquired. Preliminary design has been performed for the deflection berm and a preferred alternative for Turkington Road has been selected. Detailed design is being initiated in 2018.

Total Estimated Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $990,000
# Ferndale Levee Improvement Project

**Database ID No. 07-104**

## Construction Funding Year(s):

2024 - 2026

## Project Narrative:

Two levee segments, one sponsored by the City of Ferndale and one by the FCZD and Diking District #1, provide protection to the three treatment facilities along Ferndale Road. The US Army Corps of Engineers has identified several deficiencies along these two levee segments, including a gap in which super sacks filled with sand have been placed. The 1999 Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan recommended improving these levees to provide 100-year protection to the City and the treatment facilities. The System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) also includes this project to address the identified levee deficiencies.

## Project Status:

This project has been laid out at the conceptual levee only. No detailed design has been initiated yet; outside funding will likely be needed to fully implement this project. Preliminary engineering including analysis of design alternatives will be initiated in 2019.

| Total Estimated Design Cost: | $1,175,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:         | $0         |

---

![Site Location Diagram](image-url)
Glacier-Gallup Creeks Alluvial Fan Restoration
Database ID No. 18-006

Construction Funding Year(s):  2026

Project Narrative:

The Glacier Creek Levee on the left (west) bank of the creek was constructed in the 1960s to prevent overflows into Gallup Creek and damage to State Route (SR) 542. Since construction, the levee has been subject to ongoing damage. Constriction of the Glacier-Gallup channel migration zone (CMZ) has exacerbated aggradation upstream of SR 542 and severely degraded fish habitat. WSDOT replaced the Gallup Creek bridge and is working to construct a new bridge over Glacier Creek and the alluvial fan between the two creeks. The FCZD is developing a project in coordination with WSDOT and is evaluating the feasibility of full or partial removal of levees blocking natural channel migration on the Glacier and Gallup Creeks alluvial fan and construction of a setback levee on Gallup Creek to protect the Community of Glacier.

Project Status:

A feasibility study and alternatives analysis for evaluating levee removal and setback alternatives is being initiated in 2018. Preliminary design of the preferred alternative will be initiated in 2019. Construction of the levee removal and setback is anticipated to occur concurrently with the Glacier Creek bridge replacement in 2026.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $125,000
# Emergency/New Projects

**Database ID No. 08-003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2019 - 2024</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**

This item provides funding to address unanticipated projects resulting from new damage to flood control facilities.

**Project Status:**

Design and construction to occur as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$425,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Board of Supervisors review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
### CLEARANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originator:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/28/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/9/2018</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Division Head: |                |                | |                |             |             |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Dept. Head:    | 10-2-18        |                |                |                |              |

| Prosecutor:    |                |                | |                |             |             |

| Purchasing/Budget: | | | | | | |

| Executive: | | | | | | |

### TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
Resolution establishing regular County Council meeting dates for 2019

### ATTACHMENTS:

### SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:
(If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Resolution establishing regular County Council meeting dates for 2019

### COMMITTEE ACTION:

### COUNCIL ACTION:

### Related County Contract #:

### Related File Numbers:

### Ordinance or Resolution Number:

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
RESOLUTION NO. ________

ESTABLISHING REGULAR WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
MEETING DATES FOR 2019

WHEREAS, the Whatcom County Council has set every other Tuesday as its regular meeting schedule; and

WHEREAS, all departments should plan to schedule items in accordance with the Council’s approved meeting schedule to avoid the need for special meetings; and

WHEREAS, it is the Council’s policy to plan for breaks in its schedule in August and December and to avoid scheduling meetings on specific dates during the year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Whatcom County Council that regular Council meetings shall be scheduled for the following dates in 2019:

January 15 and 29
February 12 and 26
March 12 and 26
April 9 and 23
May 7 and 21
June 4 and 18
July 9 and 23
August 7 (Wednesday)
September 10 and 24
October 8 and 22
November 6 (Wednesday) and 19
December 3

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that when members of the Council sit in an administrative or legislative capacity in situations such as, but not limited to, supervisors of special districts or members of the county health board, all business in these capacities shall be treated as regular items of business during council meetings and the council’s agenda shall include a notation for any item being considered in one of more of these other capacities.

APPROVED this ________ day of October, 2018.

ATTEST:

Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Rud Browne, Council Chair

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Civil Deputy Prosecutor
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/9/18</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**
Appointment fill vacancy on Lake Whatcom Stormwater Utility Advisory Committee

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Application - Nancy Alynak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( ) NO</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( ) NO</td>
<td>Requested Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Applicant: Nancy Alynak
1 Vacancy - Applicant must be a geographically representative from within the Lake Whatcom Stormwater Utility Service Area. Applicants must maintain a primary residence within the service area. (See Map)
All terms will last until the Lake Whatcom Stormwater Utility rate structure is established.
The committee will represent rate payers in the Lake Whatcom Stormwater Utility Service Area and advise Whatcom County Public Works staff and the Whatcom County Council on recommended rate structure options and a funding mechanism.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**
9/25/2018: Introduced 6-0, Byrd out of the room

**Related County Contract #:**
**Related File Numbers:**
**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County's website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Nancy Alyanak ___________________________ Date: August 24, 2018
Street Address: 4 Sandalwood Cir. ___________________________
City: Bellingham ___________________________ Zip Code: 98229

Mailing Address (if different from street address): _____________________________________________
Day Telephone: 360-393-4188 Evening Telephone: 360-393-4188 Cell Phone: _____________________________
E-mail address: bc98229@comcast.net _____________________________

1. Name of board or committee-please see reverse: _____________________________
Lake Whatcom Stormwater Utility Advisory Committee

2. You must specify which position you are applying for, Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you’re applying? (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.)

   Yes ( ) No ( )

   ( x)

4. Which Council district do you live in? One ( ) Two (x) Three ( ) Four ( ) Five

5. Are you a US citizen? Yes ( ) No ( )

6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County?

   Yes ( ) No ( )

7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission?

   Yes ( ) No ( )

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County? ( x)

   Yes ( ) No ( )

If yes, please explain: _____________________________________________

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county? ( x)

   Yes ( ) No ( )

You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.

I am a licensed Professional Geoscientist (TX #1176) with two geology degrees (B.A. & M.S.) and 30+ years industry experience. After retiring here in 2006, I became interested in where the phosphorus load in Lake Whatcom comes from and why there is so much of it. I have written numerous public comments to Council and DOE on the subject and regularly attend LWPG and SWWS sessions. I have attended all of the committee meetings to date.

11. Please describe why you’re interested in serving on this board or commission:

   _____________________________________________

   My goal is a fee formula that reflects a property’s stormwater impact and will be seen as equitable by area residents. The current effort to place most of the fee on impervious surface focuses on roofs and places the cost burden mostly on homeowners. There are other more equitable choices in fee structure.

References (please include daytime telephone number):

I think the council members have enough information about me to make a decision without adding references.

Signature of applicant: _____________________________________________

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** Appointments to the Whatcom County Commission on Salaries for Elected Officials, in accordance with WCC Chapter 2.22

**ATTACHMENTS:** Commission Representation List; Applications for Appointment; Ord. #2016-026

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

County Executive Jack Louws recommends the confirmation of his appointments (per the attached List) to the Whatcom County Commission on Salaries for Elected Officials (Salary Commission).

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Whatcom County Commission on Salaries
For Elected Officials
(“Salary Commission”)

Effective January 1, 2019

Members chosen and appointed by County Executive (*reappointed to 2nd term):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Area of Expertise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Karlberg</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Wefer-Clinton *</td>
<td>Professional Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Sitkin *</td>
<td>Legal Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin Iverson *</td>
<td>Organized Labor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Members selected by lot by the County Auditor (per Ordinance, attached) and appointed (*or reappointed to 2nd term) by County Executive:

Steve (George) King *
Randy Todd Morris *
Wayne Tomlinson
Bonaventura Broadway
Karen Peila
Martin Watterson
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Lisa Karlberg
Street Address: 432 W. Bakerview Rd., Suite 101
City: Bellingham
Mailing Address (if different from street address):
Day Telephone: 360-483-4572 Evening Telephone:
Cell Phone: 425-213-4666
E-mail address: lkarberg@klmediacorp.com

Date: 9/4/2018

1. Name of board or committee—please see reverse:
   Salary Commission

2. You must specify which position you are applying for.
   Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you’re applying?
   (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.)

4. Which Council district do you live in?
5. Are you a US citizen?
6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County?
7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission?

If yes, dates:

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County?
   If yes, please explain: Owner | President of K & L Media, Inc

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county?

You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.

   I am President and Publisher of K & L Media, Inc. I run the day to day operations of the company and employ 10 full time employees. I am past chair of Bellingham Whatcom County Tourism where I have served for 8 years 3 of which I held the Chair position.

11. Please describe why you’re interested in serving on this board or commission:

   I believe it is my duty as a resident of Whatcom County to help and serve where necessary to the benefit of its residents and business owners.

References (please include daytime telephone number): Sandy Ward | CEO | Bellingham Whatcom County Tourism | 360.671.3990 x 209

Signature of applicant: Lisa Karlberg

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Wendy Wefer-Clinton
Street Address: 823 E. Lake Samish Dr.
City: Bellingham
Mailing Address (if different from street address): 
Day Telephone: __________________ Evening Telephone: __________________
E-mail address: WWC2471@gmail.com

1. Name of board or committee—please see reverse: Salary Commission for Elected Officials

2. You must specify which position you are applying for. Personnel Management
   Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you're applying? (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.) ( ) yes ( ) no

4. Which Council district do you live in? ( ) One ( ) Two ( ) Three ( ) Four ( ) Five

5. Are you a US citizen? ( ) yes ( ) no

6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County? ( ) yes ( ) no

7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission? ( ) yes ( ) no
   If yes, dates: 2017-2018

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County? ( ) yes ( ) no
   If yes, please explain:

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county? ( ) yes ( ) no
   You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education:
    Retired as Employee Relations Manager for Whatcom County. Originally hired as a compensation analyst in 1991, responsible for compensation issues at the county for over 23 years. BA in Business Mgmt with concentration in HR Mgmt, certified Labor Relations Professional.

11. Please describe why you're interested in serving on this board or commission: Enjoyed serving during 2017-2018 and being able to continue to contribute to the County.

References (please include daytime telephone number): Karen Goens, Whatcom County Human Resources Manager, 360-676-6802

Signature of applicant: Wendy Wefer-Clinton

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Jon Sitkin
Street Address: c/o 1500 Railroad Ave
City: Bellingham, WA
Zip Code: 98225
Mailing Address (if different from street address):
Day Telephone: (360) 306-3007 Evening Telephone: Cell Phone:
E-mail address: jsitkin@chmelik.com

1. Name of board or committee — please see reverse: Salary Commission

2. You must specify which position you are applying for. Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you’re applying? (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.) (x) yes ( ) no

4. Which Council district do you live in? ( ) One (x) Two ( ) Three ( ) Four ( ) Five

5. Are you a US citizen? (x) yes ( ) no

6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County? (x) yes ( ) no

7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission? (x) yes ( ) no

If yes, dates: Salary Commission

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County? ( ) yes (x) no

If yes, please explain:

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county? ( ) yes (x) no

You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.

   Attorney, see attached.

11. Please describe why you’re interested in serving on this board or commission: Service to my community through the use of my experience and expertise to aid the establishment of appropriate salaries for elected officials

References (please include daytime telephone number): Jim Darling: (360) 594-6262.

   Dave Ralston: (360) 676-8080, Steve Jilk: (360) 384-4288 (ext. 27), John Huntley: (360) 734-0730

Signature of applicant: [Signature]

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
JONATHAN ("JON") K. SITKIN

Attorney at Law
CHMELIK SITKIN & DAVIS P.S.
1500 Railroad Avenue
Bellingham, WA  98225
Direct: (360) 306-2007
Office: (360) 671-1796
E-mail: jsitkin@chmelik.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:
Washington State Bar Association
United States District Court - Western District of Washington

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:
12/1998 - Present
Shareholder/Principal
CHMELIK SITKIN & DAVIS P.S.
Bellingham, Washington
Shareholder in an eight-attorney firm that represents a wide variety of municipal governments, businesses, developers, and professional practices in Western Washington.

1990 - 12/1998
Shareholder (9/98 to 12/98)
LANGABEER, TULL, SITKIN & LEE, P.S.
Bellingham, Washington
Practice emphasized in land use and environmental law, municipal, public regulatory, and criminal law.

1990-1996
Associate (9/90 to 8/96)
LANGABEER, TULL & CULLIER, P.S.

1988 - 1990
Deputy Public Defender
WHATCOM COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER'S OFFICE
Bellingham, Washington
Practice emphasized in indigent criminal defense, civil commitment, dependency actions, and termination of parental rights.

1987 - 1988
KING COUNTY PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE
Seattle, Washington
Prosecutor. Prosecuted all aspects of misdemeanor prosecution.

1986 - 1987
Tutor
UNIVERSITY OF PUGET SOUND SCHOOL OF LAW
Tacoma, Washington
1998 (Summer)  
Law Clerk to Judge Charles Cone and Fred Van Sickle  
Chelan County Superior Court, Wenatchee, Washington

**EDUCATION:**  
SEATTLE UNIVERSITY (FORMERLY UNIVERSITY  
OF PUGET SOUND)  
Juris Doctor Degree Awarded in 1987 

WESTERN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY  
Political Science  
Bachelor of Arts Degree Awarded 1984  

**Honors and Activities:**  
Political Science, Graduate with Honors  
1984 - Western Washington University Associated Students  
1983-1984 - Secretary/Treasurer (elected paid position)  
1983 (summer) - Executive Director

**PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:**  
1998 – 2000  
Member, Rules of Professional Conduct Committee  
Washington State Bar Association

1989-1990  
Washington State Bar Association - Young Lawyers Division  
1988 to 1992 - Board of Trustees  
1991 - Speaker, Affiliate Outreach Program Leadership Conference  
1988 – 1990 - Prosecutor's and Defender's Committee

**COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:**  

**Current:**  
PeaceHealth Foundation Board Member, 2013 - Present  
Whatcom Business Alliance, Board Member, 2012 - Present  
Bellingham/Whatcom County Chamber of Commerce, Board Member, 2012-2014  
Rotary Club Foundation of Bellingham, Board Member, 2010 - Present  
Rotary Club of Bellingham, Member

**Previous:**  
Bellingham Golf and Country Club, President, 2007, Board Member  
2005-2008  
Whatcom Museum of History and Art, Board Member  
Mt. Baker Kidney Center, Board Member  
Whatcom Museum of History and Art, Children's Museum Advisory Committee  
Washington State Bar Association (Member, Rules of Professional Conduct Committee)  
Whatcom County Shoreline Program Citizen's Advisory Committee
Whatcom County Hearing Examiner Pro Tem

Island County Hearing Examiner Pro Tem

City of Bellingham Board of Adjustment Chair/Vice-Chair

Special Deputy Prosecuting Attorney for Whatcom County
Health Department

Whatcom County Environmental Taskforce,
Draft Environmental Chapter of Comprehensive Plan, Chair

Citizens’ Advisory Committee for Whatcom County Critical Areas
Ordinance, Committee Member

Critical Areas Ordinance Advisory Committee, Whatcom County
Whatcom County Development Standards Technical Advisory,
Committee Member

LECTURE/TEACHING ACTIVITIES:

Washington State Public Ports Association, Lecturer on Port
Development, Capital Facility Planning, SEPA, Regulatory Compliance,
and Concurrency

Washington State Fire Commissioners Association, Lecturer on
Comprehensive Planning, Capital Facility Planning, SEPA, Regulatory
Compliance, and Concurrency

Department of Commerce, State of Washington
Short Course on Land Use Planning, Lecturer

Environmental Issues in Real Estate Transactions
Washington State Bar Association, Lecturer

Whatcom County Agriculture Preservation Committee
Washington Water Law, Lecturer

Whatcom County Bar Association
Water Law, Lecturer

Washington State Bar Association
SEPA and Indian Law Seminar, Lecturer

OTHER AWARDS:

Eagle Scout
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY AND COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Justin Iverson
Street Address: 4821 E. Oregon St.
City: Bellingham
Zip Code: 98226
Mailing Address (if different from street address):
Day Telephone: Evening Telephone: 360-738-9663 Cell Phone: 360-739-7658
E-mail address: jiverson@wcfd7.org

1. Name of board or committee—please see reverse: Salary Commission

2. You must specify which position you are applying for. Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you are applying? (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.)
   yes   no
   one   two   three   four   five
4. Which Council district do you live in?
   yes   no
   one   two   three   four   five
5. Are you a US citizen?
   yes   no
6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County?
   yes   no
7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission?
   yes   no
   If yes, dates: 1/17 - 4/17
8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County?
   yes   no
   If yes, please explain: I own a Chief Officer for Whatcom County Fire District #7
9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county?
   yes   no
10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.
   I serve as the Division Chief of Training for Fire District #7. I have served as a firefighter in Whatcom County since 1991.
11. Please describe why you are interested in serving on this board or commission: Community Service

References (please include daytime telephone number): Larry Hoffman 360-384-0303

Signature of applicant:

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT. As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Steve King Date: 8-1-2018
Street Address: PO Box 609 (9216 Silver Lake Rd
City: Maple Falls Zip Code: 98266
Mailing Address (if different from street address): PO Box 609
Day Telephone: 360.599.2883 Evening Telephone: 360.599.2883 Cell Phone: 360.603.8630
E-mail address: steveking@wildblue.net

1. Name of board or committee-please see reverse: Salary Commission

2. You must specify which position you are applying for. Please refer to vacancy list.
   Commission Member

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you’re applying? (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.)
   ( ) yes ( ) no

4. Which Council district do you live in? ( ) One ( ) Two ( ) Three ( ) Four ( ) Five

5. Are you a US citizen? ( ) yes ( ) no

6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County? ( ) yes ( ) no

7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission? ( ) yes ( ) no
   If yes, dates: 2017 – 2018

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County? ( ) yes ( ) no
   If yes, please explain:

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected
   office in any jurisdiction within the county? ( ) yes ( ) no

You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.

Retired from the boating business. Graduated from Mt. Baker H.S. and University of Washington

11. Please describe why you’re interested in serving on this board or commission: I have been on the Commission I understand the issues and procedures.

References (please include daytime telephone number):

Signature of applicant: Steve King

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO WHATCOM COUNTY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY and COMPLETE ALL ITEMS

Name: Randy Todd Morris
Street Address: 3455 Aven Rd.
City: Everett
Mailing Address (if different from street address):
Day Telephone: Evening Telephone: Cell Phone: 801-425-6301
E-mail address: rtoddmorris@gmail.com

1. Name of board or committee—please see reverse:
   Salary Commission for Elected Officials

2. You must specify which position you are applying for.
   Please refer to vacancy list.

3. Do you meet the residency, employment, and/or affiliation requirements of the position for which you’re applying?
   (If applicable, please refer to vacancy list.)
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No

4. Which Council district do you live in? ( ) One ( ) Two ( ) Three ( ) Four ( ) Five

5. Are you a US citizen?
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No

6. Are you registered to vote in Whatcom County?
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No

7. Have you ever been a member of this Board/Commission?
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No
   If yes, dates: Last time - 2017 Jan - April

8. Do you or your spouse have a financial interest in or are you an employee or officer of any business or agency that does business with Whatcom County?
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No
   If yes, please explain:

9. Have you declared candidacy (as defined by RCW 42.17A.055, see instructions) for a paid elected office in any jurisdiction within the county?
   - [ ] Yes ( ) No

You may attach a résumé or detailed summary of experience, qualifications, & interest in response to the following questions.

10. Please describe your occupation (or former occupation if retired), qualifications, professional and/or community activities, and education.

   Process Engineer, BS Chemical Engineering

11. Please describe why you’re interested in serving on this board or commission:
   Civic duty

References (please include daytime telephone number):
Randy Morris 801-380-4894

Signature of applicant: [Signature]

THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: As a candidate for a public board or commission, the above information will be available to the County Council, County Executive, and the public. All board and commission members are expected to be fair, impartial, and respectful of the public, County staff, and each other. Failure to abide by these expectations may result in revocation of appointment and removal from the appointive position.
ORDINANCE NO. 2016-026

AMENDING WHATCOM COUNTY CODE SECTION 2.22.040, WHATCOM COUNTY COMMISSION ON SALARIES FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS (MEMBERSHIP – TERM OF OFFICE)

WHEREAS, the voters of Whatcom County approved a proposed amendment to the Whatcom County Charter at the November 2011 General Election to create an independent citizens' commission to set salaries for the county executive, assessor, auditor, prosecuting attorney, sheriff, treasurer, and county council members; and

WHEREAS, this newly formed commission was established under Whatcom County Code Chapter 2.22 as the Whatcom County Commission on Salaries for Elected Officials (Salary Commission); and

WHEREAS, Whatcom County Code Section 2.22.040 outlines membership criteria for Salary Commission members and currently requires that six members be chosen by lot and of those six, two shall be selected from each of three county council district; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Whatcom County Code Section 2.22.040 in response to passage of a voter-approved amendment to the Whatcom County Charter that increased the number of council districts from three to five.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that Whatcom County Code Section 2.22.040 is hereby amended as outlined in "Exhibit A" to this ordinance.

ADOPTED this 12th day of July, 2016.

ATTEST:
Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Civil Deputy Prosecutor

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Barry Buchanan, Council Chair

( ) Approved  ( ) Denied

Jack Louws, County Executive
Date: July 13, 2016
EXHIBIT A
(ORDINANCE AMENDING WCC 2.22.040, COMMISSION ON SALARIES - MEMBERSHIP)

2.22.040 Membership – Term of office.
(1) The commission shall consist of ten members. Six members shall be selected by lot and appointed and confirmed as provided in subsection (2) of this section. The remaining four members shall be appointed and confirmed as provided in subsection (3) of this section. The members of the commission may not include any officer, official, or employee of the county or any of their immediate family members. For the purposes of this section, "immediate family member" means parent, spouse, domestic partner, sibling, child, or dependent relative of an officer, official, or employee of the county, whether or not living in the same household.

(2) Six of the ten commission members shall be selected by lot by the county auditor from among those registered voters eligible to vote at the time persons are selected for appointment to full terms on the commission. The county auditor shall establish policies and procedures for conducting the selection by lot. The policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, those for notifying persons selected and for providing a new selection if a person declines appointment or if, following the person's appointment, the person's position on the commission becomes vacant before the end of the person's term of office. The county auditor shall forward the names of persons selected under this subsection to the county executive who shall appoint those persons to the commission. Appointments made by the county executive shall be confirmed by the county council.

(3) Four of the ten commission members shall be selected and appointed by the county executive and confirmed by the county council. The members under this subsection shall be residents of the county and shall all have experience in personnel management. Of these four members, one member shall be selected from each of the following fields of expertise: business, professional personnel management, legal profession, and organized labor. The county council may confirm or reject appointments made under this subsection. If the council rejects an appointment the county executive shall promptly appoint another person meeting the requirements of this subsection.

(4) The members of the commission shall serve two-year terms, with their terms ending on December 31, 2014. Thereafter, all members shall serve for two years. No person may be appointed to more than two terms. Members of the commission may be removed by the county executive, with the approval of the county council, only for cause of incapacity, incompetence, neglect of duty, malfeasance in office, or for a disqualifying change of eligibility. Upon a vacancy in any position on the commission, a successor shall be appointed and confirmed to fill the unexpired term. The appointment and confirmation shall be concluded within thirty days of the date the position becomes vacant and shall be conducted in the same manner as the original appointment.
TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Ordinance Closing the Parks Improvement Capital Projects Fund 330

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Request closes the County Parks Improvement Fund and transfers remaining funding to the Parks Special Revenue Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMITTEE ACTION:</th>
<th>COUNCIL ACTION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Related County Contract #: |
Related File Numbers:      |
Ordinance or Resolution Number:
ORDINANCE NO. ________

CLOSING COUNTY PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND 330

WHEREAS, on December 21, 1989 Ordinance 89-126 reestablished the County Parks Improvement Fund as a capital improvement fund, making it eligible to accrue interest in accordance with ordinance 88-63; and

WHEREAS, this limited usage of the fund to capital projects only; and

WHEREAS, the projects anticipated by the original 1988 voter approved levy have been accomplished, and

WHEREAS, on April 22, 2014 ordinance 2014-028 established the Parks Special Revenue Fund to account for restricted and committed revenues used to fund maintenance, operations and park improvements; and

WHEREAS, the County Parks Improvement Fund is no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, the current cash balance in the County Parks Improvement Fund of $1,278.04 can be transferred to the Parks Special Revenue Fund,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the County Parks Improvement Fund 330 be dissolved and its remaining cash balance transferred to the Park Special Revenue Fund 126.

ADOPTED this ___ day of __________________, 2018.

ATTEST:

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

( ) Approved ( ) Denied

Jack Louws, County Executive
Date:_________________________
### WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

**CLEARANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originator:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/27/18</td>
<td>10/09/18</td>
<td>Intro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/23/18</td>
<td>Finance Comm; Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/27/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td>10/1/18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** 2018 Supplemental Budget Request #13

**ATTACHMENTS:** Ordinance, Memoranda & Budget Modification Requests

- SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
- SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Supplemental #13 requests funding from the General Fund:

1. To appropriate $182,722 in the Sheriff’s Department to fund Sheriff’s Guild 2017 wage settlement retro payments.
2. To reduce budget authority by $182,722 in Non-Departmental to fund Sheriff’s Guild retro payments.

---

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**
ORDINANCE NO.
AMENDMENT NO. 13 OF THE 2018 BUDGET

WHEREAS, the 2017-2018 budget was adopted December 6, 2016; and,
WHEREAS, changing circumstances require modifications to the approved 2017-2018 budget; and,
WHEREAS, the modifications to the budget have been assembled here for deliberation by the Whatcom County Council,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the 2017-2018 Whatcom County Budget Ordinance #2016-068 is hereby amended by adding the following additional amounts to the 2018 budget included therein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>Net Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>182,722</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>182,722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental</td>
<td>(182,722)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(182,722)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADOPTED this ___ day of ______________________, 2018.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

___________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

___________________________
Rud Browne, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

___________________________
Civil Deputy Prosecutor

( ) Approved    ( ) Denied

Jack Louws, County Executive

Date: ____________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Fund</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Increased (Decreased) Expenditure</th>
<th>(Increased) Decreased Revenue</th>
<th>Net Effect to Fund Balance (Increase) Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund Sheriff's Guild 2017 wage settlement retro payments.</td>
<td>182,722</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>182,722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Departmental</td>
<td>To move budget authority to Sheriff to fund Sheriff's Guild retro payments.</td>
<td>(182,722)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(182,722)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff Administration

Suppl ID # 2847

Fund 1 Cost Center Originator: M Caldwell

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 2 2018 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: Coverage for Sheriff’s Guild 2017 Retro Payments

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regular Salaries &amp; Wages</td>
<td>$161,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>$8,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>$12,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unemployment-Interfund</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$182,722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
Transfer adequate budget authority from Non Departmental wage reserves to cover Sheriff’s Guild 2017 wage settlement retro payment paid the beginning of 2018.

1b. Primary customers:
Sheriff’s Guild and Exempt Commissioned Officer Staff

2. Problem to be solved:
The Sheriff’s Guild 2017 wage and benefit settlement was paid retroactively with the first payroll of 2018. The previous supplemental for the Sheriff’s Guild wage settlement only provided funding for 2018 settlement costs. Adequate budget authority exists in the Non-Departmental wage reserve account to fund the retro payment. The Non Departmental budget authority needs to be transferred to the Sheriff’s budget.

3a. Options / Advantages:
No options. The wage settlement was paid per contract and the Sheriff’s budget currently does not have adequate budget authority to cover it.

3b. Cost savings:
None

4a. Outcomes:
Upon adoption of the supplemental request, the budget authority will be established in the Sheriff’s budget.

4b. Measures:
JD Edwards accounting system will reflect the change in budget authority

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
Finance will record the increase in budget authority in the Sheriff’s Office and the corresponding decrease in Non Departmental

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

6. Funding Source:
Non Departmental wage reserve account
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Wages</th>
<th>Retirement</th>
<th>Social Security</th>
<th>Unemployment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6110</td>
<td>6210</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>6269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CostCenter</td>
<td>0.0543</td>
<td>0.0765</td>
<td>0.0013 %</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2900 Total</td>
<td>3,905</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2910 Total</td>
<td>20,138</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2912 Total</td>
<td>1,629</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2920 Total</td>
<td>103,579</td>
<td>5624</td>
<td>7924</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2930 Total</td>
<td>12,030</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2935 Total</td>
<td>1,676</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2950 Total</td>
<td>6,486</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2970 Total</td>
<td>8,516</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2980 Total</td>
<td>3,446</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>161,403</td>
<td>8,762</td>
<td>12,348</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplemental Budget Request

Non-Departmental

Fund 1  Cost Center 4075  Originator: M Caldwell

Expenditure Type: One-Time  Year 2 2018  Add'l FTE  □  Add'l Space  □  Priority 1

Name of Request: Companion Request to fund Sheriff's Guild Retro

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)  Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$110</td>
<td>Regular Salaries &amp; Wages</td>
<td>($182,722)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>($182,722)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
Companion supplemental to Suppl ID # 2648 to provide funding for Sheriff's Guild 2017 retro payments

1b. Primary customers:

2. Problem to be solved:

3a. Options / Advantages:

3b. Cost savings:

4a. Outcomes:

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

6. Funding Source:

Thursday, September 27, 2018
Rpt: Rpt Suppl Regular
TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
An Ordinance Regarding Changing the Name of Creasy Road to Creasey Road.

ATTACHMENTS:
1) Memo to County Executive and County Council
2) Staff Report
3) Road Name Change Ordinance
4) Cost Estimate
5) Vicinity Map

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( X ) Yes ( ) NO
Requested Date: 10/23/2018

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

In accordance with Whatcom County Code 12.60.140, it has been requested that the name of Creasy Road be changed to Creasey Road.

COMMITTEE ACTION: 

COUNCIL ACTION:

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Memorandum

To: The Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive, and Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

Through: Jon Hutchings, Director

From: Joseph P Rutan, P.E., County Engineer/Assistant Director
Douglas W Ranney II, P.E., Engineering Services Manager

Date: September 26, 2018

Re: Creasy Road Name Change Ordinance

Requested Action:
The Public Works Department requests a road name change for Creasy Road. The updated road name is proposed as Creasey Road. Whatcom County Code 12.60.140(B)(3) was utilized to notify affected residents and prepare the enclosed staff report and ordinance.

Background and Purpose:
In early 2017, Mr. Jeff Creasey approached the Engineering Services Division inquiring about correcting the spelling of the road he lives on Creasy Road. Engineering Services investigated and discovered that the road was originally platted in 1883 as Creasey Road and was unable to determine how or why the current road is officially named and signed as Creasy Road.

The Public Works Department initially was in support of the request and moved forward to notify affected residents, obtain any written objections and prepare a road name change ordinance for County Council decision.

Information:
The road name change proposal was not disputed by affected residents, What-Comm 9-1-1, or the local fire district. The total cost to replace the 7 road name signs is $312.64 and the funds for which will come from the Road Fund.
WHATCOM COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS – ENGINEERING SERVICES
STAFF REPORT

September 26, 2018

The application by Mr. Jeff Creasey in cooperation with Whatcom County Public Works Department for a road name change

| FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS |

I. SUMMARY OF APPLICATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Summary: A road name change from Creasy Road to Creasey Road. The road name change affects 59 parcels. It is located in Township 40N, Range 1E.

Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the requested road name change.

II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Jeff Creasey approached the County requesting revision of the road name to honor the memory of his grandfather Mr. William Ralph Creasey, whom immigrated from England and worked as a coal miner, hence, the long history of family in the area dating back to the late 1800’s.

III. SITE DESCRIPTION

Creasy Road begins south of Portal Way; it is approximately 2 miles in length and provides access to 59 property owners.

IV. PROJECT PROPOSAL

The Whatcom County Public Works Department proposes to revise the name of Creasy Road to Creasey Road, as originally platted in 1883. When analyzing the road name change, it was determined that the affected property owners have no objections to the change.

The cost to replace the 7 road signs affected by this road name change is $312.64.
V. PROPERTY OWNER NOTICE AND COMMENT

Requirements for notice to affected property owners, What-Comm 9-1-1, and the local fire district(s) is contained in WCC 12.60.140(B)(3).

Notice of Application: The Notice of Application for this proposal was mailed to all affected property owners along Creasy Road, What-Comm 9-1-1, and the local fire district.

Public Input: During the 30 day comment period for the County received no written comments or objections to the road name change.

VI. RECOMMENDATION

The Public Works Department has determined that the project does comply with applicable Whatcom County regulations.

As stated above the Public Works Department recommends approval of the road name change and installation of revised road signs.

Report prepared for the Whatcom County Council by:

Douglas W Ranney II, P.E.
Engineering Services Manager

and

Esther Miranda
Clerk/Receptionist (Addressing)
PROPOSED BY: Public Works - Engineering
INTRODUCTION DATE: ______________

ORDINANCE NO._______

CHANGING THE NAME OF CREASY ROAD TO CREASEY ROAD

WHEREAS, Creasy Road was originally platted as Creasey Road in 1883; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jeff Creasey wishes to honor the memory of his grandfather, Mr. William Ralph Creasey, by correcting the spelling of Creasy Road; and

WHEREAS, local residents have no objection to changing their road name to Creasey Road; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the name of Creasy Road be changed to Creasey Road:

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the County Engineer is hereby directed to install the appropriate signs; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the Sheriff’s Department be provided a copy of this ordinance.

ADOPTED this ____ day of ______________, 2018.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

Rud Browne, Council Chair

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

( ) Approved   ( ) Denied

Senior Deputy     c.qvbian
Prosecuting Attorney – Civil Division

Jack Louws, Executive

Date: _________________________
**Memo**

**To:** Dave Hower, Engineering  
**From:** Jeff Thomas, Senior Sign Leader  
**Date:** 9/18/2018  
**Re:** Creasey Rd. Name change

Listed below are the Estimated costs of the signs and installation for Creasey Rd. Name change. These costs are broken down by signs, materials, labor and equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Signs</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Road Names (36x9)</td>
<td>13.98</td>
<td>97.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Labor</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hours for sign installation and fabrication of name signs</td>
<td>61.60</td>
<td>184.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hours Equip # 196</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL DUE** $312.64